



**C H A R G E L E T T E R S**

---

B. CHARGE,  
CORNELL UNIVERSITY,  
DELINQUENT.

---

Γ.<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.  
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

When over three-quarters of the college year have been mingled into that past, from which the most of us draw hours of credit, 'coñs' or 'plucks' with impartial success, we of the Wolverine school feel that a brief retrospective letter is justified and take a sincere pride in reviewing our efforts of the past six months. We have, most of us, learned that college life does not consist merely of attendance upon classes or the enjoyment of fraternity privileges and associations, but is rather a sort of crucible into which are poured our hopes and ambitions, successes and failures, petty impulses and noble sacrifices, and from which we hope to draw the right type of college man—and a Theta Delt, in the fullest sense of the word. So, here at Michigan, as the time for the year's closing comes near, we are moved to peer over the edge of this flux and see what manner of achievement has been ours during the months of 1907-8.

We lose three men by graduation and the rest fully realize that the places of Clement, Kuhn and Potter are to be filled only with difficulty. The first of the trio, Clement, has identified himself with the substantial influences of the university as a member of two important boards of control, has been a salient figure in those movements which concern the heart of our college environment. Kuhn and Potter have both been leaders in their class and our charge, owes much of its present strength to their personality and accomplishment.

This year, the university has seemed to be laboring under a mania for the production of amateur theatricals, in any and all respects. In this field ΘΔΧ has been royally represented, so much so in fact that Potter has received the appellation "Frohman" Potter, for his work at the head of the Union minstrels; Eggeman has developed a German accent and a

horsey swagger from his work as a leading character in the big Deutscher Verein play; Crumpacker has several famous comedians "backed off the boards," if college fame is to be taken as the criterion, and as "Stub" in the minstrel show, or "James" in the comedy club performances, has made himself immortal in college annals.

In athletics we work from the cool, crisp days of autumn, when Clement won his "M" in football, through the excitement of basketball, with Miller and Boucher receiving their full share of the cheering, down to these spring weeks, when Ann Arbor smiles her prettiest and when out on Ferry Field's magnificent diamond we watch McCreary and West make good with glove and ball or saunter over to the gridiron where "Hurry-up" Gost finds time to whip Miller into quarterback material for next fall. We of Gamma Deuteron have never endeavored to identify ourselves as a "crowd" of athletes, but we have always had every reason to feel proud of our representatives in each branch of college sport.

In the social world, we had the honor of leading the grand march at Michigan's one ball, the Junior hop, and now are well content to pack away our dress-suits until a similar time next year, when we shall have the general chairmanship of this same ball committee.

With the college honorary societies, we have made our presence felt to the extent of being represented in each organization here and felt well content in this particular. And so on down the line, two men on the musical clubs, eight class officers and with every brother actively concerned in his college world, we believe that the black, white and blue is floating bravely in this corner of the Southern Peninsula, and as the college year draws to a close we would redouble our invitation that brothers from far and near make us a visit. We have the famous May Festival this month, and all the activities of Senior week next month with which to entertain and more than that, we have a hospitality which, if not Southern, is at least Theta Delt. Come and you will be welcome.

I regret to write that, since my last letter, Brothers Boone, Fritch and Neilson have left college. They were among our strongest men and their departure has been keenly regretted.

DAVID STEVENSON.

---

Δ<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.  
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

Initiate.

Richard S. Pierce.—San Francisco, Cal.

Δ<sup>A</sup> takes great pleasure in introducing to all the Charges of ΘΔΧ a new brother in the West.

College at Berkeley has closed for the year of 1906-07 and in looking back over our work and what it has accomplished we cannot help but feel proud and happy. It has been the banner year for our beloved fraternity and especially do we feel that our own Charge has made a name for itself

and placed a standard which our brothers in after years will aspire to gain and hold. Delta Deuteron has never been as strong as she has been during the past year and we feel that it is all due to that spirit of confiding friendship which exists within our ranks.

We lose by graduation this year Brothers Claude Wayne, Julian Whitman and Samuel Haight and their places in our charge will indeed be hard to fill.

Brother Claude Wayne has always distinguished himself in college affairs and during the past month he added another laurel to his crown by again winning the title of "College Tennis Champion." He met Stanford's representative in the singles last month, easily winning the game by 6—1, 6—2, and on the same day together with Brother Raymond Clinch '09, the two met Stanford's team in the doubles, but lost the game after a hard up-hill fight.

Brother Norman Shaw, '08, is the new President of the California Architectural Association and Brother D. M. Morgan, '09, is holding the position of Secretary in the California Publishing Company.

Δ<sup>A</sup> appreciates very much the visits of our Eastern brothers. At times we feel rather lonesome—being so far away from our Eastern Charges, and indeed how happy we are when some new brother comes in and gives us the glad hand of ΘΔΧ. Just keep coming is what we ask.

RALPH D. ROBINSON.

---

E. CHARGE,  
COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY,  
DELINQUENT.

---

Z. CHARGE.  
BROWN UNIVERSITY.

Examinations are over at last and we are busy preparing for Class Day, glad of some relaxation from the strain we have been under during the past ten days. As usual, Zeta will receive in 1 Slater Hall on Class Day, and in the evening various fraternity dances will be attended by the brothers.

The spring term has been an especially busy one for Zeta. Brown has a baseball nine this year which ranks below none in the college world, and Brothers Raymond, '09, and Dennie, '09, have represented Zeta upon it. The team has not lost an intercollegiate game so far this season, and prospects are good of finishing without a defeat. Brothers Butterworth, '09, and Dean, '09, played on their class team, the former being captain.

In the literary world, Brothers Curtis '07 and Perry '08 have represented us upon the "Liber Brunensis" board, while Brother Krause, '10, has been elected to the *Brown Daily Herald* board. Brothers Lynn, '10, and Krause, '10, were in the cast of the Vaudeville Club show. The former has been elected stage manager for the next year, and the latter treasurer.

The principal event of the term was Junior Week, which took place during April. Brother Canfield, '08 was  $\zeta$ eta's representative on the committee in charge of the events held during the week. "The Private Secretary" was presented by the Sock and Buskin Society, Brothers Strickler, '09, and Lynn, '10, playing leading parts successfully.

We received a visit from Brother Cate, Omicron Deuteron '00, in April, and were greatly pleased to have him with us. Let me say that we are always glad to welcome any brother who may chance into Providence, in our rooms on the hill.

We lose six brothers by graduation this spring, and nineteen will return next fall to do some good "rushing." We have already held several "Rush-meetings," with the result that several men have been pledged and we have lines on a number of good men who expect to enter Brown next fall.

Zeta extends the heartiest of wishes to her sister Charges for a happy vacation this summer.

MAXWELL KRAUSE.

---

Z<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.

McGILL UNIVERSITY.

College closed the first of May and many faces have left us. The medical men are still hard at work, examinations taking us most of their time.

Z<sup>A</sup> moved into a new house on the first of May, taking possession of 149 Durocher Street, just a block above the original house, 64 Durocher, which was the birthplace of Z<sup>A</sup> and which to many of the graduates will always be looked upon as the home of  $\Theta\Delta X$  at McGill. The new house is large, roomy and homelike. On the left of the hall is a large parlor running the entire length of the house. Large, roomy divans surround this room and we are looking forward to many pleasant evenings among the cushions. To the right is the library in front and a big, light dining room in the rear. There are accommodations for twelve men with a large room for fraternity purposes on the third floor.

Brother Charles H. Brown, M<sup>A</sup>. '04, has been staying at the house. He expects to become a benedict in September and is to live in Montreal. We are looking forward to meeting a new Theta Delt sister.

McGill suffered a heavy loss in the destruction by fire of the McDonald Engineering Building on the night of April fifth, and of the Medical building on April nineteenth. Work has begun on new buildings and courses will continue in temporary lecture rooms and laboratories until the new structures are ready for occupancy.

Z<sup>A</sup> has had a prosperous year, many new Thetus being added to the list and all are looking forward to a renewal of fraternity work in the fall.

We hope that any Theta Deltis who may visit Montreal during the summer will come to the house, which will be open and where several loyal Thetus will be found to welcome them.

H. CHARGE.  
BOWDOIN COLLEGE  
DELINQUENT.

---

H<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.  
LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY.

Our semester has drawn to a close here at Eta Deuteron, completing a very active year for us.

This spring has seen the consummation of our greatest desire, the building of a Charge house, which is described more fully on another page. This has, of course taken up a great deal of our time and energies, but still we have held up our end in student activities also.

The past season has seen a series of uninterrupted victories for Stanford in athletics and other activities, and our charge has been represented very well.

Brother Conant stroked the victorious 'varsity eight, the finest eight Stanford has ever put forth, and a crew which critics declare ranks well with Eastern crews. He went North with the crew this summer to row against the University of Washington crew at Seattle.

Brother C. A. Ferguson rowed No. 3 on the '07 crew.

Brother Roberts has been an active worker in dramatics this semester.

Brother Nye played on the Sophomore baseball team.

Brother Edwards made his 'varsity letter on the track team which defeated California.

Brother Conant has been elected President of the Boating Club for next year, and was also elected to the executive committee of the Associated Students at the recent general election.

Eta Deuteron graduates six men this year, Brothers Young, Dotten, Beckwith, C. A. Ferguson, R. N. Ferguson, and Edwards, this being the largest number we have yet graduated at any time. We shall miss the outgoing brothers as loyal workers and true Theta Deltas. One thing which tends to soothe us, though, is that Brother Young will return next year for post graduate work, and probably also Brother Beckwith.

Brothers Barry and Robertson, who have been out this year, will probably return to college also. So that Eta Deuteron is anticipating a very successful year in the new house.

Our annual banquet with Delta Deuteron was held on the evening of April 27th at Tait's Café in San Francisco. There were about fifty brothers present, and a very enthusiastic gathering it was. Brother McComb, of Delta Deuteron, presided, to everybody's satisfaction.

We recently had a visit from Brother Robbins, Nu Deuteron '91, who came down in his automobile, the Board of Trustees having recently opened up the campus for machines.

Our new house will be right on the main road. Let everybody who comes out to the coast make it a stopping place.

And finally, Eta Deuteron sincerely wishes every brother a very pleasant vacation.

Brother Harry F. George has been elected Shield editor for next year. His address will be as usual Box 95, Stanford University.

Brother Lowell J. Hart has been elected corresponding secretary for next year. His address will be also Box 95, Stanford University.

W. W. EDWARDS,

---

Θ<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.  
DELINQUENT.

---

I CHARGE.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY.  
DELINQUENT.

---

I<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

WILLIAMS COLLEGE.  
DELINQUENT.

---

K. CHARGE.

TUFT'S COLLEGE.  
DELINQUENT.

---

Λ CHARGE.

BOSTON UNIVERSITY.  
DELINQUENT.

---

M<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

AMHERST COLLEGE.  
DELINQUENT.

---

N<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.  
DELINQUENT.

---

Ξ CHARGE.

HOBART COLLEGE.  
DELINQUENT.

O<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.  
 DARTMOUTH UNIVERSITY.  
 DELINQUENT.

---

II<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.  
 COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.  
 DELINQUENT.

---

P<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.  
 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

Initiates.  
 (1906-'07.)

Vance Bishop Murray  
 Arthur Vincent McDermott  
 Edward Bogardus Meyer  
 Henry James Lamar Washington  
 Carl Fritz Huttlinger  
 Robert Vincent Mahon  
 Charles McGibney Roberts  
 Donald MacLean MacArthur  
 Lewis Torrent.

Affiliates.

Thomas Albert Gannon (Φ)  
 Harold Brown (M<sup>A</sup>)

Rho Deuteron has not been represented by a charge letter in the *Shield* since March 1906, and so many important events have transpired since then, that it will be difficult to catch up in a single letter. A few of the most vital happenings may be worth noting, however.

First of all, Rho Deuteron glories since the fall of 1906 in a home of her own, located at 619 West 113th Street, near Riverside Drive, and in the same block as Alpha Delta Phi, Delta Kappa Epsilon, Zeta Psi and Theta Xi. It is a modern five-story dwelling, commanding a beautiful view of the Drive and the Hudson River, and appointed with every convenience. The graduates of the charge under the leadership of Brother Boyce Smith responded nobly to the appeal for funds, while Brother Hershfield did yeoman service in putting the house in first-class condition. The property is valued at \$40,000 and compares very favorably with the other fraternity houses at Columbia. As in previous years, the Rho Deuteron house continues to accommodate a number of brothers from other charges, and any Thetes on the lookout for comfortable quarters in New York are urged to communicate with some officer of the charge.

The last rushing season was a most successful one, initiates including the first son of a Rho Deuteron man in the person of Brother Mahon and

a cousin of Norman Hackett in the person of Brother Torrent. Brother Roberts was one of the Kenyon petitioners for the re-establishment of the Theta charge. Three of the Freshmen, Murray, Gannon and MacArthur, had leading parts in the 'Varsity Show, as did Brother Reaney and Egan, 1907. Brother Murray also distinguished himself in the athletic field, specializing in the hurdles and the pole vault, while Brother Mahon played on the Freshman basket-ball and baseball teams. Brother McElwee, 1907, served as secretary of the *Deutscher Verein*, Brother Tillson, 1907, was the Science representative of the Civic Club, Brothers Brady, 1908, and Price, 1909, were on *Spectator*, Brother Tombo continues as managing editor of the *Quarterly*, Brother Egan, 1908, was elected leader of the Glee Club, Brother Paul Henry of Mu Deuteron played on the baseball team, Brother Burns, 1909 Law, captained the tennis team, Brother Reaney was poet of the Senior and Brother Mahon treasurer of the Freshman class, Brother Billingsley, 1908, played on the Soccer team, and several brothers were out for the Crew.

Rho Deuteron lost a strong delegation by graduation in June; Brother McElwee has entered business in France, Brother Tillson has become a mine captain with the N. J. Zinc Co., Brother Reaney expects to enter applied science, Brother Egan will prepare for law, and Brother Lund will probably take some more engineering.

The 1907 convention was enjoyed by all the brothers and we hope to be the hosts soon again.

Brother "Major" Weld of Eta and the University of Illinois has won a fellowship in political science, Brother Morrill, Iota Deuteron 1907, has won a scholarship in applied science, and Brother Albertson, Rho Deuteron, one in architecture, all for the coming year.

In our December letter we shall chronicle the events of the present fall.

HICKMAN PRICE.

(R. T.)

---

Σ<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

DELINQUENT.

---

T<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Initiates.

Conrad George Fredin, '07, Duluth, Minn.

At this writing the agony of final exams. is over, college activities for the year have ceased and the Brothers are all hieing themselves homeward. The past year has been on the whole a very successful year for T<sup>A</sup> and with the prospects for next year we anticipate even more gratify-

ing results. At present there are five pledged men who are expected next fall. They are Messrs. Green and Branyan of Minneapolis, and Block, Holoway and Watson of St. Paul, and these men together with a goodly number of brothers who will return to school in the fall give Tau Deuteron hopes of a good start when college opens.

Our social functions for the year culminated with the formal party which was given at Glen Morris, Christmas Lake, on the evening of April 12th. The arrangements were in the hands of Brothers Greenly and Kremer and thanks to their efforts the affair was a complete success. Some of the most courageous freshmen even dared to hint afterward that they enjoyed themselves and that another party was the next thing in order. A number of the alumni were present to lend their grace and charm to the occasion and we were only sorry that more of them could not have been with us. By far the most pleasant memory remaining with us from the past year is that of the visit of President Griffing in May. A Grand Lodge visitation is not an event of usual occurrence here at T<sup>A</sup> and the visit of our President has served to create in us an urgent desire that in the future we may be favored with many more such visitations than we have been in the past. We benefited much, both from the opportunity of meeting and knowing Brother Griffing and also from the fraternal spirit and inspiration which he gave to us as a member of the Grand Lodge. The kindly criticism and helpful suggestions which he made are of measureless value to us.

The task of keeping up our reputation in college work seems to have fallen upon Brother Huntly who wrote the prize essay for the course offered in "Insurance." We have not been overrun with visitors by any means the last few months and would be only too glad to see more of the brothers who chance to come this way. Brother Gregory, IIA, is living at the house and we have received flying visits from Brothers Tyler, Ward, and Stewart, all alumni of the charge. The charge house will be open all summer as three or four of the brothers will live here and every brother who finds his way to Minneapolis is urged to drop in and help liven things up for them. In closing, Tau Deuteron extends best wishes for a pleasant vacation to all sister charges and to all brothers.

M. E. SALISBURY.

---

Φ CHARGE.

LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

Φ has enjoyed a very prosperous spring term, and bids all the brothers farewell until next September shall open a new college year. By graduation, we lost five fine Theta Delts this year, Brothers Doud, James Darsie, Walter Evans, Sherrer and Anderson. The loss is a heavy one, but we shall look forward to keeping in touch with them constantly, although we cannot be together as before. The rest of the charge will return intact with the exception of Brother George Darsie, '09, who contemplates renewing his studies at a finance school in Philadelphia. This gives us

a nucleus of fourteen men with which to begin next Fall's rushing, and the combination should prove a strong one. Phi is aiming to secure a large freshman delegation next year, and already has a line on a number of very promising sub-freshmen, that we think will prove very good material.

Commencement exercises take place here at Lafayette beginning the fifteenth of June, and as this is  $\Phi$ 's fortieth anniversary we are looking forward to the return of a larger number than ever of our alumni. There will be a reception held in the house on the afternoon of Monday, the 17th of June, and that same night will take place the annual banquet to the alumni, one of the most enjoyable features of the college year to us. There will be further attractions than ever before at Lafayette this Commencement, for she celebrates the 75th anniversary of her birth, and great festivities are being prepared. The college hopes to secure the \$500,000 endowment she has been working so hard for, and if the attempt is successful, the occasion will be a jubilee indeed. We are looking forward to a high old time, and beseech every Theta Delt who can to be present and enjoy the good times with us.

Since my last letter  $\Phi$  has been about as busy hustling for college honors as any charge could be, and still keep its members in the institution. In almost every line of activity she is creditably represented. Brother Doud, '07, has been chosen Master of Ceremonies for the Commencement exercises of his class, and Brother James Darsie, '07, is chairman of the Senior Assembly, almost as important an office. The control of Lafayette's entire literary output is in Theta Delt's hands, Brother Francis Sullivan, '08, having recently been elected editor of the "Touchstone," our literary (?) monthly, and Brother Arthur Sullivan, '08, gaining the same office on the board of the "Lafayette," our news-weekly, while Brother Manley '09, is assistant editor of the latter publication. There is also imminent danger that a musical genius will develop among us. Brother George Darsie, '09, has written two pieces of music, to one of which Brother Francis Sullivan wrote words, and is having them both published at the present writing. Brother Walter Evans '07, is toastmaster at the banquet to a toast at the Senior banquet to be held in New York.  $\Phi$  has seven men in the ranks of the honor society, Brothers Wm. Evans and Manley, both of '09, having been recently elected to its membership. Brother Shaeffer '08, captain of this year's track squad, has Brothers Doud, '07, and Wm. and George Darsie, both of, '09, under his direction, and Brother Francis Sullivan to manage the aggregation. On the tour taken recently by the Musical Association, Phi was represented by five members, two on the instrumental, and three on the Glee Club; subsequently, Brother Arthur Sullivan was elected leader of the latter organization for the season 1907-1908. Brother James Darsie, '07, in addition to his other attributes, is manager of the Tennis association for this year, and the organization is prospering under his direction. Several of the fellows are trying for cast parts for the June show of the "Sock and Buskin," our dramatic Society, and give promise of making good, while all of us are practicing to be members of the fraternity baseball team

and lick the tar out of N<sup>A</sup>, even as we did last year in a dual track meet and ball game. But this is not quite all; Brother Manley, '09, was president of his class during second term, and Brother Fred McCutcheon served in the same capacity for the freshmen during the same time. Brother Hindman was chairman of the Committee of the Freshman class on securing "Melange" inserts, on the board of which publication is Brother Arthur Sullivan, '08. On May 20th the same brother took the second honors in the annual Junior Oratorical contest between the two literary societies of the college. He alone of his society took a place.

We have been honored by the visits of a goodly number of not only our alumni brethren, but with several visitors as well. Of course, Brothers Markle and Pardee, of the classes of '80 and '74, respectively, our good friends, have dropped in on us occasionally, and Brother Chamberlain, '94, also paid us a very brief but enjoyable visit. We were more than pleased to see, though unfortunately for a very short time, those histrionic nomads, Brothers Norman Hackett, of Γ<sup>A</sup>, and Ward of T<sup>A</sup>. These were soon followed by Brothers Weisley, '91, and James Beveridge Lee, Ψ '86, and Brother Robert Sterret, X<sup>A</sup> '90. Brother Bacon, X<sup>A</sup> '07, also favored us with a short stay while en route to Philadelphia, that we enjoyed extremely, while Jack Hess, Epsilon Deuteron, '98, dropped in for a couple of days to expound a few of his pet theories, in the company of Jim Stradling, '00. The N<sup>A</sup> brothers have visited us frequently, and P<sup>A</sup> sent down a quartet of men to see us, when we put it on Columbia in baseball. Hi Henry's whiskey tenor was greatly appreciated, on that occasion, and we hope he will turn it loose on us again sometime in the near future. Brothers Egan, '07, Brown, '08, and Gannon, '10, accompanied him. "Andy" Farabaugh also looked in on us during his peregrinations, and enthralled us all with the tales of adventure with which he wore away the night. Last to be named, and one of the most honored of our callers, was Brother J. R. Miller, II '63, who happened to be in town for one evening, and generously gave us part of that time. We are always glad to have the brothers come to the house, and hope the next year will see the number of our visitors greatly augmented.

ARTHUR W. SULLIVAN, '08.

---

X. CHARGE.  
UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER.  
DELINQUENT.

---

X<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.  
GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY.  
DELINQUENT.

---

Ψ. CHARGE.  
HAMILTON COLLEGE.  
DELINQUENT.





---

Topics of interest for this section are earnestly solicited from all who are able to give them. Communications should be addressed to THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

---

#### B. CHARGE.

Brother John A. Dix, '83. Among the rising men of the Empire State is Brother Dix, of Thomson, who was presented to the Democratic State Convention last year as the candidate for Governor of the Northern New York district.

Brother Frederick W. Thompson, '87, has been called higher in the legal profession. He will leave Syracuse and take up his residence in New York, where he is to be assistant general counsel of the Lackawanna Railroad Company.

---

#### Δ<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.

George Wallace Kneisly, '07, was graduated from Oklahoma University, and is now in the employ of the Boston Consolidated Mining Company at Bingham, Utah. Brother Kneisly was honored by a scholarship in Columbia University, New York City, and expects to take up his work in that institution September next.

---

#### E<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.

Dr. Andrew J. Gilmour, '95, has recently been appointed as the third assistant surgeon of the Thirteenth Regiment. This is the first regiment in the United States to have three assistant surgeons. Dr. Gilmour's vacancy, caused by his promotion, will be filled by a regiment dentist.

H<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.

Brother George Henderson, '06, is with the Tramp Consolidated Mining Company at Rhyolite, Nevada. He writes that the life and work there suits him thoroughly.

Brother "Wee" Williams has recently gone to Rhyolite from Lead, South Dakota. Pictures sent back to us lead us to believe both he and Brother Henderson are making great progress socially—with the miners—and otherwise.

Brother Frank Drake has accepted a position with the Lynn Gas Co.

Brother Griffin is in Boston again to spend a vacation of a month given him in recognition of his efficient services.

Brother Belding is with the Sullivan Machinery Company, and is at present explaining to the miners of the Joplin, Mo., district the advantages of the Sullivan machinery.

G<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.

Brother W. T. Ogier, ex-'05, has accepted a situation with the American Smelting Company and is now at Dawson City, Canada.

Brother R. A. Hudson, '06, is now connected with the Pacific Improvement Company, and at present is stationed in San Francisco overseeing the construction of the new Palace Hotel.

I<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.

Rev. H. Grant Person, '91, has resigned his pastorate of the Presbyterian Church at Seneca Falls, New York, to accept a call to the Eliot Congregational Church of Newton, Mass. The Eliot Church is one of the largest and strongest Congregational Churches of New England.

Professor Edward Bartow, '92, was one of the delegates to the convention of State and Water Boards at Boston last summer.

Rev. C. W. Collier, '92, is a pastor of the Hammond Street Congregational Church at Bangor, Maine.

Rev. William L. Sawtelle, '94, of the Presbyterian Church, at Fulton, New York, received a call to the Congregational Church at Wakefield, Massachusetts, but Brother Sawtelle declines to leave Fulton.

George W. Hunter, '95, has published a second edition of his Manual of Instruction and Laboratory Work in Biology, and has in preparation a general test-book on the subject. Brother Hunter is an instructor in the De Witt Clinton High School, New York City.

John H. Peck, '95, has just completed a supplement of the Revised Laws of Massachusetts, 1902-1906, containing all public legislation of the State during those years. Brother Peck is assistant counsel for the American Telephone and Telegraph Company at Boston, and was for

some years Secretary to the Commission for revising the statutes of Massachusetts.

C. Burr Goodrich '97, is representing the interests of the Knickerbocker Trust Company of New York in Cuba as its attorney, with headquarters at Guantanamo.

Elmer I. Shepard '00, is on leave of absence from Williamstown, and is taking courses at Cambridge. His address is 473 Broadway. Brother Shepard has the sympathy of his friends in the sudden death of Mrs. Shepard last September, on the eve of their departure for Cambridge.

Marion F. Dolph '01, is practising law in the office of Dolph, Mallory, Simon & Clavitt, Mohawk Building, Portland, Oregon.

Dr. Orville R. Hagen '01, announces his engagement to Miss Leona Crandell of Lansingburgh, New York.

Harris D. Mears '03, and Leverett B. Mears '06, are in the Bureau of Tests of the International Paper Company at Glens Falls, New York.

Ernest E. Shepard '03, is cashier of the Second National Bank of Winona, Minnesota.

Alvin C. Bason, '04, has been elected assistant to Rev. Ozora S. Davis, O<sup>A</sup> '89, of New Britain, Conn. Brother Bacon will be pastor of the new Stanley Memorial Chapel, and will work especially in the East Side of the city. Brother Bacon graduates this year from the Hartford Theological Seminary, and has been awarded one-half of the seminary fellowship for foreign study. He plans to spend one or possibly two years at New Britain and then to go to Scotland or Germany for a year of study.

Edward N. Chase, '04, has returned to Campbello, Mass., in the employ of the George E. Keith Company, makers of the Walkover Shoe. "Teddy" is to have charge of the Shoe Sundry department, recently added to the business.

William R. Coby, '05, is now employed at the University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

---

#### A. CHARGE.

Rev. Warren J. Moulton, '88, and M<sup>A</sup>, '88, is Professor of New Testament Language and Literature, and Corresponding Secretary of the Bangor Theological Seminary, Bangor, Maine. He attends the Hammond Street Congregational Church, of which Brother C. W. Collier, I<sup>A</sup> '92, is pastor.

---

#### M<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.

Rev. Dr. Edgar James Banks, '90, is an author and lecturer of note, his specialty being Semitic Archæology. In 1905, he returned from excavating at Bismya, a Babylonian ruined city, for the University of Chicago. He spent last year in arranging in the Haskell Museum of the University of Chicago, the antiquities discovered by him. His post office address is South Woodbury, Vermont.

N<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.

Irving A. Heikes, B. M., E. M., '85, is First Assistant in Mathematics in the Morris High School, New York City.

E. T. Murphy, '01, is now a traveling representative of the Buffalo Forge Company, manufacturers of heating systems, fan blowers, etc. His headquarters are in New York City.

E. E. Johnston, '06, has resigned his position with Milliken Brothers, New York City, and is active in the practice of consulting engineer, with offices in the Gaither Estate Building, Baltimore, Md.

B. C. McClure, ex-'06, has been transferred from the Chicago office of the Meriden Curtain Fixture Company, to the home office in Meriden, Connecticut, and is now holding a position of responsibility. Reports state that he has determined upon becoming a benedict.

J. Everett Ballenger, ex-'08, is employed as a surveyor by the District of Columbia Engineer Corps. "Ev" was our star athlete.

## E. CHARGE.

Brother George E. Pritchett, '62, is one of the directors of the Merchants' National Bank of Omaha, Nebraska, whose capital is \$500,000,000.

O<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.

Brother George M. Woodwell, '84, is pastor of the Congregational Church at Princeton, Maine.

Rev. Ozoro S. Davis, '89, recently gave a scholarly address on "The New Theology, as Represented by Reginald J. Campbell," at the Spring meeting of the Central Congregational Conference of Connecticut. Brother Davis is the successful pastor of the Fourth Congregational Church of New Britain, Conn. With true fellowship he welcomed to neighbor parishes recently two other brothers, Henry W. Maier, Ψ '93, and Alvin C. Bacon, I<sup>A</sup>, '04.

Prof. Perley O. Place, '93, of the Latin department of Syracuse University, is soon to publish a book which he has been at work on for over two years. The book is designed for the use of college classes studying Latin style and expression and for classes in the writing of Latin.

II<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.

Brother David Gregg, '65, President of Western Theological Seminary, has performed a real service in publishing a little volume of three lectures on interbiblical history, "Between the Testaments."

Gonzala de Quesada, '88, the Cuban Minister, has purchased the property at 1750 Massachusetts Avenue, northwest, Washington, D. C., which

he will occupy, with his family, in the near future. Senor Quesada is one of Cuba's delegates to The Hague Conference.

---

### Σ. CHARGE.

Brother W. H. Chadwick, '06, is at present connected with the El Paso Times.

---

### Φ. CHARGE.

James V. Long, '70, is United States Consul at Patras, Greece.

Benjamin Douglass, Jr., '71, of New York and Orange, N. J., is reported in the New York Times of March 22nd, as having given the last sailing party of the season on his electric launch Cascapedia. Mr. and Mrs. Douglass and their daughter, Miss Marion Douglass, will leave for a week's stay at St. Augustine.

John Markle, '80, and his splendid wife, entertained the Phi boys on Convention Sunday immediately following the Memorial Service. The great coal operator's mansion at 723 Fifth Avenue fairly glowed with the ΘΔΧ spirit. Brother Markle typifies the enduring ΘΔΧ love which counts for so much among the younger brothers.

Rev. A. J. Weisley, '91, is in charge of the Second Presbyterian Church, Warren Street, Trenton, New Jersey. Brother Weisley is a superb man, fearless, earnest, able, and, moreover, he lives the high ideals which he preaches.

Rev. E. A. Louis, '92, is at present pastor of First Presbyterian Church of Berwick, Penn. Brother Louis is located in a growing community and is doing a most excellent work.

Elmer L. Myers, M. D., '92, is successfully practising in Wilkes-Barre, Pa., having offices at 158 South Main Street.

Joseph J. Robinson, '93, is associated with his brother as Robinson and Robinson, lawyers, 76 William Street, New York City. Besides his law practice he is interested in several successful business enterprises. He is playing the game as able as he did guard on Lafayette's winning football team of 1893.

George G. Honness, '93, is now and has been for some time a Division Engineer with "The Aqueduct Commissioners, City of New York." He is located at Katonah, New York, and is in direct and responsible charge of the new Cross-River Reservoir now building at an estimated cost of \$1,300,000.

Olin G. A. Barker, M. D., '94, is meeting with splendid success as an eye and ear specialist at Johnstown, Pa. He contemplates another trip to Europe this summer for further study.

Albert F. Hovey, '95, is with the Interborough Rapid Transit Company, Motive Power Department, 59th Street and 11th Avenue, New York. He holds the responsible position of Cable Engineer.

## X. CHARGE.

Brother Willis S. Paine, '68, with his accustomed genius for doing many things at one time, stopped long enough at Yokahama in his recent tour of the world, to write an excellent article entitled, "English as a Universal Language," for the Yokahama Advertiser, the leading English paper of the East, under date of June 8, 1907.

Brother Homer D. Brookins, '80, wrote a very interesting article under the title of "European Diplomacy" which appeared in *The Examiner*, of date March 21st.

X<sup>A</sup>. CHARGE.

Brother Harry T. Domer, '00, received a very deserving commendation in *The Ausberg Teacher*, of Philadelphia, Pa., of date April, 1906, on his admirable sketch of the life of John Hay, which appeared in the *Shield*.

## V. CHARGE.

Brother Henry W. Maier, '91, is now located in charge of a fine Congregational Church located at New Britain, Conn. He finds as pastors of the other two English-speaking Congregational Churches in New Britain Brothers Alvin C. Bacon, I.<sup>A</sup> '04, and Ozora S. Davis, O.<sup>A</sup> '89.

## MARRIAGES.

## BROOKS—GORMAN.

Dr. John Eugene Brooks, Z<sup>A</sup>, '03, of Bangor, and Miss Gertrude Josephine Gorman of Salem, Mass., were married Tuesday evening in the parochial residence of the Church of the Immaculate Conception in Salem. The ceremony was performed by the Rev. T. J. Murphy, the pastor. The best man was J. Fred Riley, of Bangor, and the bride was attended by her sister, Miss M. Agnes Gorman. A reception was held at the home of the bride's mother, 80 Liberty Street, after which the couple left for the East on an extended tour. The bride was graduated with the class of 1905 of the Salem Hospital Training School for Nurses. Dr. Brooks is well known in Bangor, where, besides having a large practice, he also serves as a member of the common council. He is a graduate of the McGill Medical College, Montreal, and also the University of Mt. Allison, Sackville, N. B. Brother Brooks is Secretary and Treasurer of the Eastern Maine Association of Θ Δ X.

## BILLINGS—TEELE.

Brother Geo. W. Billings, local editor of the West Midway, Mass., Gazette, and Miss Adeline C. Teele of West Somerville, for the past ten years teacher of French and German in the Milford high school, were married Saturday noon at the summer home of the bride's parents, Mr. and Mrs. Warren L. Teele, at Intervale, New Hampshire, by Rev. Elbridge Gerry of that place. Brother Billings is a native of Milford and a graduate of the local high school, class of 1896, and of Harvard University, 1900. He is a member of the Masonic fraternity, Nipmuck Canoe Club, and secretary of the Republican town committee. The bride is a graduate of Wellesley college, and has spent two or three summers in travel and study abroad.



**PUBLICATIONS**

**THE SHIELD**—The current volume (XXIII) is one dollar a year. For previous volumes communicate with James C. Hallock Δ'91, 259 Garside Street, Newark, N. J. The following bound volumes are to be had: Vols. VII. to XV., inclusive, \$4.50 each; Vol. XVI. to XXII., inclusive, \$4.00 each.

**MEMORIAL HISTORY, 1848-1898.** Edited and published by Clay W. Homes, Phi, '69. 294 pages, bound in cloth. Price, five dollars, carriage prepaid. Address Clay W. Holmes, Elmira, N. Y.

**HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHICAL CATALOGUE OF THE BETA CHARGE OF THETA DELTA CHI**  
By Ernest Wilson Huffcut, Beta, '84. With an Alphabetical Roll and Geographical Index and numerous tables and illustrations. 120 pages, Ithaca, 1900. Bound in cloth. Price, one dollar, carriage prepaid. Paper, seventy-five cents.

**BETA PHOTOGRAPHIC ALBUM.** A reproduction by photography (not half-tones) of all but six of the 218 members of the Beta Charge. Ithaca, 1900. Cloth \$3.00. Leather \$3.50. Carriage prepaid.

**THETA DELTS OF BOSTON—1903.** A list of Theta Deltis in business and professions in Boston and vicinity. Compiled by Frank W. Kimball, Lambda, '94, 47 Kilby St., Boston; Mass. Published by Irving P. Fox, Lambda, '83. 26 pages, paper cover.

# THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, FLAT-IRON BUILDING MADISON SQUARE, NEW YORK CITY  
FOUNDED 1869 :: REVIVED 1884

---

---



---

---

For while the eternal stars night's purple robe  
Begem; while swings in space the pendent globe  
Friendship must live! Ah may its impulse high  
Still guide and guard the Theta Delta Chi.

**VOLUME XXIII**

**NUMBER 3**

---

---



## GRAND LODGE—1907-1908.

### PRESIDENT

EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, I. '89, 35 Nassau Street, New York City.

### SECRETARY

WALTER M. GILBERT, X<sup>Δ</sup>'07, Bond Building, Washington, D. C.

### TREASURER

GEORGE N. SHAEFFER, Φ'08, Θ Δ X House, Easton, Penn.

### APPOINTMENTS BY GRAND LODGE

#### CUSTODIAN OF ARCHIVES

FREDERIC CARTER, 1424 Broadway, New York City.

#### EDITOR OF THE SHIELD

EDWARD VAN WINKLE, P<sup>Δ</sup>'00 of New York.

# THE CHARGES



## AND THEIR ORGANIZATIONS

---

---

*Secretaries are requested to examine the lists of officers in each issue, and kindly report to the  $\Theta \Delta X$  Press, Flat-Iron Building, New York City, any corrections that may be necessary.*

---

---

—B.—

Charge—Cornell University—January 11, 1870

$\Theta \Delta X$  House, 15 South Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.

Saturday, 7:00 P. M.

*President*—VAN LOAN WHITEHEAD, JR., '08.

*Charge Editor*—ROSCOE C. TINDALL, '09.

*Corresponding Secretary*—GEORGE M. KELLER, '09.

**Beta Corporation—1887**

*President*—Delinquent.

*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

*Secretary*—Delinquent.

*Trustees*—Delinquent.

—Γ<sup>A</sup>.—

Charge—University of Michigan—December 13, 1889

$\Theta \Delta X$  House, 910 Cornwell Place, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Sunday, 8:00 P. M.

*President*—WINFIELD S. BOWMAN, '08.

*Charge Editor*—C. S. BOUCHER, '09.

*Corresponding Secretary*—BURRITT A. PARKS, '08.

Γ<sup>A</sup>. Association of Θ. Δ. X.—October 25, 1899

- President*—WOLCOTT H. BUTLER, Γ<sup>A</sup>'91, 628 Packard St., Ann Arbor, Mich.  
*Treasurer*—RICHARD M. HEAMES, Γ<sup>A</sup>'98, c/o Heames & Co., Detroit, Mich.  
*Assistant Treasurer*—NORMAN L. HANSON, Γ<sup>A</sup>'04, Perrysburg Banking Co.,  
 Perrysburg, Ohio.  
*Secretary*—HARRY C. THURNAU, Γ<sup>A</sup>'99, 930 Church St., Ann Arbor, Mich.  
*Directors*—The officers and FRANK F. VAN TUYL, Γ<sup>A</sup>'95, 1112 Union Trust  
 Building, Detroit, Mich.; RALPH H. COLLAMORE, Γ<sup>A</sup>'97, 710 Washing-  
 ton Arcade, Detroit, Mich.

---

—Δ<sup>A</sup>.—

Charge—University of California—April 20, 1900  
 Θ Δ X House, Berkeley, Cal.  
 Monday

- President*—FRANK H. BUCK, '07, 2316 Bowditch St., Berkeley, Cal.  
*Charge Editor*—EDWARD L. BARBER, '09, 2316 Bowditch St., Berkeley, Cal.  
*Corresponding Secretary*—LEON M. GOVE, '10, 2316 Bowditch St., Berkeley,  
 Cal.

Δ<sup>A</sup>. Alumni Association—1903

- President*—Delinquent.  
*Treasurer*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary*—Delinquent.

---

—E.—

Charge—William and Mary College—May 12, 1853  
 Θ Δ X House, Williamsburg, Va.  
 Saturday, 10:00 P. M.

- President*—Not yet elected.  
*Charge Editor*—Not yet elected.  
*Corresponding Secretary*—A. W. LEWIS, '08.

E. Alumni Association—1904

- President*—Delinquent.  
*Vice-President*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary-Treasurer*—Delinquent.

---

—Z.—

Charge—Brown University—November 12, 1853  
 1 Slater Hall, Brown University, Providence, R. I.  
 Friday, 8:30 P. M.

- President*—FRANK E. DENNIE, '09.  
*Charge Editor*—MAXWELL KRAUSE, '10.  
*Corresponding Secretary*—IRVING W. BOYLE, '09.

## THE CHARGES

V

### Z. Alumni Association (See Rhode Island Alumni Association)

*President*—Delinquent.

*Charge Editor*—Delinquent.

*Corresponding Secretary*—Delinquent.

---

—Z<sup>A</sup>.—

Charge—McGill University—October 4, 1901

Θ Δ X House, Montreal, Canada

Saturday

### Z<sup>A</sup>. Alumni Association—1902

*President*—Delinquent.

*Secretary*—Delinquent.

*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

---

—H.—

Charge—Bowdoin College—June, 1854

Θ Δ X House, Maine and McKeen Streets, Brunswick, Me.

Wednesday, 7:00 P. M.

*President*—JOSEPH A. DAVIS, '08.

*Charge Editor*—JAMES F. HAMBURGER, '10.

*Corresponding Secretary*—JOHN A. WENTWORTH, '09.

### Eta Chapter House Corporation—May 25, 1901

*President*—PHILIP DANA, H'96, Westbrook, Maine.

*Vice-President*—FREMONT J. C. LITTLE, H'89, 190 Water St., Portland, Maine.

*Treasurer*—WILMOT B. MITCHELL, H'90, 6 College St., Brunswick, Maine.

*Clerk*—LEVI TURNER, H'86, City Building, Portland, Maine.

*Directors*: The officers and GEORGE W. CRAIGIE, H., '07, c/o Massachusetts Institute Technology, Boston, Mass.

---

—H<sup>A</sup>.—

Charge—Stanford University—1903

Θ Δ X House, Stanford University, California.

Monday

*President*—Delinquent.

*Charge Editor*—Delinquent.

*Corresponding Secretary*—Delinquent.

H<sup>A</sup>. Alumni Association—1904*President*—Delinquent.*Vice-President*—Delinquent.*Secretary-Treasurer*—Delinquent.—Θ<sup>A</sup>.—

Charge—Massachusetts Institute of Technology—March 21, 1890

Θ Δ X House, 262 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.

Tuesday

*President*—Delinquent.*Charge Editor*—BERGER REYNOLDS, 262 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.*Corresponding Secretary*—Delinquent.Θ<sup>A</sup>. Alumni Association—1906*President*—Delinquent.*Secretary-Treasurer*—Delinquent.

## —I.—

Charge—Harvard University—1856

Θ Δ X House, 54 Dunster St., Cambridge, Mass.

*President*—Delinquent.*Charge Editor*—Delinquent.*Corresponding Secretary*—Delinquent.

## I. Graduate Association—1902

*President*.*Secretary-Treasurer*—ERNEST M. PARSONS, I'03, 101 Tremont Building,  
Boston, Mass.

## Iota Charge House Trustees

Delinquent.

—I<sup>A</sup>.—

Charge—Williams College—June 12, 1891

Θ Δ X House, Park St., Williamstown, Mass.

Tuesday, 9:30 P. M.

*President*—ALLEN M. FLETCHER, JR., '08.*Charge Editor*—JAMES H. MITCHELL, '09.*Corresponding Secretary*—HAROLD F. REED, '08.

**Theta Delta Chi Association of Williams College—1906**

*President*—FREDERIC C. FERRY, I<sup>Δ</sup>91, Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.  
*Treasurer*—CHARLES M. DAVENPORT, I<sup>Δ</sup>01, 426 Exchange Building, Boston,  
 Mass.

*Secretary*—RUSSEL C. GIBBS, I<sup>Δ</sup>00, 55 Judkins St., Newtonville, Mass.

*Trustees*—The President and JOHN P. HUNTINGTON, I<sup>Δ</sup>94, Norwich, Conn.,  
 EDMONDS PUTNEY, I<sup>Δ</sup>96, U. S. Express Building, Rector St., New  
 York City, RALPH W. DUNBAR, '98, 23 Court St., Boston, Mass., GEORGE  
 C. TORREY, JR., Anderson, Ind.

—K.—

**Charge—Tufts' College—1856**

Θ Δ X House, 123 Packard Ave., Tufts College, Mass.  
 Monday, 7:00 P. M.

*President*—WILWYN HERBERT, '08.

*Charge Editor*—DAYTON G. VOGT, '08.

*Corresponding Secretary*—JOHN G. BOSS, '09.

**Kappa Charge of the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity Corporation—Apr. 28, 1883**

*President*—FREDERICK W. HAMILTON, K'80, Tufts College, Mass.

*Vice-President*—SUMNER ROBINSON, K'88, 35 Congress St., Boston, Mass.

*Treasurer*—ARTHUR W. COOLIDGE, K'03, 89 State St., Boston, Mass.

*Clerk*—RICHARD B. COOLIDGE, K'02, 89 State St., Boston, Mass.

*Executive Committee*—The officers and C. NEAL BARNEY, K'95, 38 Exchange  
 St., Lynn, Mass., THOMAS WHITTEMORE, K'94, Tufts College, Mass.,  
 JOSIAH BUTLER, K'01, Lowell, Mass.

*Trustees Semi-Centennial Fund*—ARTHUR W. PIERCE, K'82, Franklin, Mass.,  
 IRA RICH KENT, K'99, 201 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass.

—A.—

**Charge—Boston University—March 14, 1877**

142 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.  
 Thursday, 7:30 P. M.

*President*—PHILIP A. GOOLD, '08.

*Charge Editor*—T. ROSS HICKS, '09.

*Corresponding Secretary*—JAMES O. GREENAN, '08.

**A. Graduate Association—1899**

*President*—Delinquent.

*Vice-President*—Delinquent.

*Recording Secretary*—Delinquent.

*Corresponding Secretary*—Delinquent.

*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

—M.<sup>A</sup>.—

Charge—Amherst College—June 15, 1885  
 Θ Δ X House, 13 Northampton Road, Amherst, Mass.  
 Tuesday, 8:00 P. M.

*President*—JOHN A. GILDERSLEEVE, '08.  
*Charge Editor*—LEONARD R. CLINTON, '09.  
*Corresponding Secretary*—ALBERT B. HOUGHTON, '09.

M.<sup>A</sup>. Alumni Association—1901

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Vice-President*—Delinquent.  
*Treasurer*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary*—Delinquent.

Mu Denteron Association of Theta Delta Chi—1900

Delinquent.

—N.<sup>A</sup>.—

Charge—Lehigh University—June 14, 1884  
 Θ Δ X House, South Bethlehem, Penna.  
 Friday

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Charge Editor*—Delinquent.  
*Corresponding Secretary*—Delinquent.

—E.<sup>A</sup>.—

Charge—Hobart College—June 29, 1857  
 Θ Δ X House, Geneva, N. Y.  
 Monday, 11:00 P. M.

*President*—ALBERT C. ANDREWS, '08.  
*Charge Editor*—NAT. T. SABIN, '09.  
*Corresponding Secretary*—C. NELSON RICHARDS, '09.

E.<sup>A</sup>. Graduate Association—1899

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Vice-President*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary-Treasurer*—Delinquent.

Xi. Charge of Theta Delta Chi Corporation—1907

Delinquent.

## THE CHARGES

IX

—O<sup>A</sup>.—

Charge—Dartmouth College—September 28, 1869  
Bank Building, Hanover, N. H.  
Wednesday

*President*—LAWRENCE W. SYMMES, '08.  
*Charge Editor*—HAZEN W. JONES, '10.  
*Corresponding Secretary*—LAWRENCE W. GRISWOLD, '08.

O<sup>A</sup>. Alumni Association

Delinquent.

---

—II<sup>A</sup>.—

Charge—College of the City of New York—November 3, 1881  
Address temporarily, 1418 Clinton Ave., New York City.  
Tuesdays, 8:30 P. M.

*President*—ALBERT C. KAESTNER, '10.  
*Charge Editor*—ALBERT C. KAESTNER, '10.  
*Corresponding Secretary*—FRANK E. MULLEN, '10.

Graduate Association of II<sup>A</sup>.—1906

*President*—CHAS. P. SCHMID, JR., II<sup>A</sup>'97, 557 W. 124th St., N. Y. City.  
*Vice-President*—WALTER W. LEE, II<sup>A</sup>'93, 43 Exchange Pl., N. Y. City.  
*Secretary*—WM. B. WRIGHT, II<sup>A</sup>'97, 76 William St., N. Y. City  
*Treasurer*—C. LE C. HOWE, II<sup>A</sup>'98, 346 B'way, N. Y. City.

---

—P<sup>A</sup>.—

Charge—Columbia University—1883  
Θ Δ X House, 619 W. 113th St., New York City  
Monday—8:30 P. M.

*President*—WM. GAGE BRADAY, '06, 109 W. 122d St., N. Y. City.  
*Charge Editor*—KENNETH BROWN, '09, 619 W. 113th St., N. Y. City.  
*Corresponding Secretary*—JOHN GORDON BARAGWANATH, '09, 619 W. 113th  
St., N. Y. City.

P<sup>A</sup>. Alumni Association—1903

*President*—RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., P<sup>A</sup>'98, 628 W. 114th St., New York City.  
*Vice-President*—GEORGE EHRET, JR., P<sup>A</sup>'99, 1070 Madison Ave., New York  
City.  
*Treasurer*—J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., P<sup>A</sup>'01, 32 Liberty St., New York City.  
*Secretary*—LUDWIG LINDENMEYER, P<sup>A</sup>'00, 359 W. 121st St., New York City.

## Rho Deuteron Company—1904

*President*—J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., P<sup>A</sup>'01, 32 Liberty St., New York City.

*Vice-President*—HENRY G. HERSHFELD, P<sup>A</sup>'98, 262 W. 107th St., New York City.

*Treasurer*—FRANK N. DODD, P<sup>A</sup>'91, 150 West 40th St., New York City.

*Secretary*—ROBERT J. MAHON, P<sup>A</sup>'83, 63 Wall St., New York City.

*Directors*—The officers and RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., P<sup>A</sup>'98, 628 West 114th St., New York City; LUDWIG LINDENMEYER, P<sup>A</sup>'00, 359 West 121st St., New York City, and HENRY H. ST. CLAIR, P<sup>A</sup>'00, 49 Wall St., New York City.

## —Σ.Α.—

Charge—University of Wisconsin—May 15, 1895

Θ Δ X House, Madison, Wis.

Monday

*President*—Delinquent.

*Charge Editor*—Delinquent.

*Corresponding Secretary*—Delinquent.

## Σ.Α.—Alumni Association of Θ. Δ. X.—May 23, 1903

*President*—JOHN P. GREGG, Σ<sup>A</sup>'99, Madison, Wis.

*Vice-President*—JOHN F. WILSON, Σ<sup>A</sup>'96, Appleton, Wis.

*Treasurer*—JOHN A. PRATT, Σ<sup>A</sup>'94, Minomonie Falls, Wis.

*Secretary*—OLIVER M. SALISBURY, Σ<sup>A</sup>'95, Madison, Wis.

*Executive Committee*—HOWARD S. ELLIOTT, Σ<sup>A</sup>'03, Public Service Building, Milwaukee, Wis.; GEORGE W. MEAD, Σ<sup>A</sup>'94, Grand Rapids, Wis.; FRANK E. COMPTON, Σ<sup>A</sup>'98, 200 Munroe St., Chicago, Ill.

*President*—JOHN A. PRATT, Σ<sup>A</sup>'94, Minomonie Falls, Wis.

*Vice-President*—THEODORE W. BRAGEAN, Σ<sup>A</sup>'97, Grand Rapids, Wis.

*Secretary-Treasurer*—OLIVER M. SALISBURY, Σ<sup>A</sup>'95, Madison, Wis.

*Directors*—ISAAC P. WITTER, Σ<sup>A</sup>'96, Grand Rapids, Wis.; JOHN F. WILSON, Σ<sup>A</sup>'96, Appleton, Wis.; THEODORE W. BRAGEAN, Σ<sup>A</sup>'97, Grand Rapids, Wis.; JOHN A. PRATT, Σ<sup>A</sup>'94, Minomonie Falls, Wis.; JOHN P. GREGG, Σ<sup>A</sup>'99, Madison, Wis.; PETER L. PEASE, Σ<sup>A</sup>'04, Oshkosh, Wis.; OLIVER M. SALISBURY, Σ<sup>A</sup>'95, Madison, Wis.

## —Τ.Α.—

Charge—University of Minnesota—April 27, 1892

Θ Δ X House, 100 Beacon St., N. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Tuesday

*President*—Delinquent.

*Charge Editor*—Delinquent.

*Corresponding Secretary*—Delinquent.

## THE CHARGES

XI

—Φ.—

Charge—Lafayette College—February 11, 1867

Θ Δ X House, Easton, Penna.

Tuesday

*President*—Delinquent.

*Charge Editor*—Delinquent.

*Corresponding Secretary*—Delinquent.

Φ. Alumni Association—1904

*President*—Delinquent.

*Vice-President*—Delinquent.

*Secretary*—Delinquent.

*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

Φ. House Trustees

*President*—I. P. PARDEE, Φ'74, Hazelton, Pa.

*Vice-President*—JOHN MARKLE, Φ'80, Jeddo, Pa.

*Treasurer*—FRANK W. STEWART, Φ'69, Easton, Pa.

*Secretary*—FRANK N. DAY, Φ'74, Hazelton, Pa.

*Trustees*—The officers and CHARLES B. ADAMSON, Φ'77, Philadelphia, Pa.;  
CLAY W. HOLMES, Φ'69, Elmira, N. Y.

---

—X.—

Charge—University of Rochester—May, 1867

Θ Δ X House, 96 Park Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

Wednesday

*President*—Delinquent.

*Charge Editor*—Delinquent.

*Corresponding Secretary*—Delinquent.

X.—Alumni Association (See Rochester Graduate Association)

---

—X<sup>A</sup>.—

George Washington University—March 26, 1896

Θ Δ X House, 1831 G Street., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Saturday, 8:00 P. M.

*President*—MARSHALL MAGRUDER, '08.

*Charge Editor*—ARTHUR SCHOENFELD, '07.

*Corresponding Secretary*—CLYDE D. GARRETT, '10.

**Chi Deuteron Fund—Trustees**

*Chairman*—STANTON C. PEELE, X<sup>Δ</sup>'98, Kellogg Building, Washington, D. C.  
*Secretary*—WM. K. WEST, X<sup>Δ</sup>'06, Washington, D. C.  
*Treasurer*—EDWIN H. KING, X<sup>Δ</sup>'07, 1831 G St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

**X<sup>Δ</sup>. Graduate Association—October 26, 1901**

*President*—STANTON C. PEELE, X<sup>Δ</sup>'99, Kellogg Building, Washington, D. C.  
*Vice-President*—GILBERT W. KELLY, X<sup>Δ</sup>'00, 3110 17th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.  
*Secretary-Treasurer*—FREDERICK W. ALBERT, X<sup>Δ</sup>'05, 1626 29th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

---

—Ψ.—

**Charge—Hamilton College—March 13, 1868**

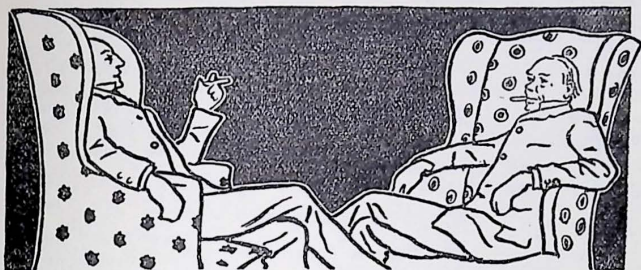
Θ Δ X House, College Hill, Clinton, N. Y.

Tuesday, 7:00 P. M.

*President*—LEONARD A. WATSON, '08, Θ Δ X House, Clinton, N. Y.  
*Charge Editor*—WALKER McMARTIN, '08, Θ Δ X House, Clinton, N. Y.  
*Corresponding Secretary*—WINTHROP H. KELLOGG, '08, Θ Δ X House, Clinton, N. Y.

**Ψ. Alumni Corporation**

*President*—CLARK H. TIMMERMAN, Ψ'87, Ellicot Square Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.  
*Vice-President*—HARLOW E. BUNDY, Ψ'77, Binghamton, N. Y.  
*Secretary*—HORACE G. GETMAN, Ψ'09, Θ Δ X House, Clinton, N. Y.  
*Treasurer*—FRANK D. WESTCOTT, Ψ'82, Genessee St., Utica, N. Y.  
*Trustees*—DR. B. W. SHERWOOD, Ψ'82, Pres., South Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.; HORACE G. GETMAN, Sec.; FRANK D. WESCOTT, Ψ'82, Treas.; I. N. GERE, Ψ'84; W. B. MORROW, Ψ'80; L. J. EHBET, Ψ'04.



## GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

---

### GENERAL ORGANIZATIONS

#### Association of Theta Delta Chi—1897

*President*—CARL A. HARSTROM,  $\Xi$ '86, Norwalk, Conn.

*First Vice-President*—WILLIAM B. WRIGHT, II $\Delta$ '87, William St., New York City.

*Second Vice-President*—CLIFFORD WILMURT, II $\Delta$ '93.

*Treasurer*—

*Secretary*—FRANK N. DODD, P $\Delta$ '91, 150 W. 40th St., New York City.

*Grand Lodge Curator*—HARRY A. BULLOCK, M $\Delta$ '99, Times Building, New York City.

---

#### Theta Delta Chi Press—1907

*Address For All Departments:* Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

*President*—JAMES C. HALLOCK,  $\Delta$ '91, 259 Garside St., Newark, N. J.

*First Vice-President*—(President Grand Lodge, ex officio), EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, 35 Nassau St., New York City.

*Second Vice-President*—(Shield Editor, ex officio), EDWARD VAN WINKLE, P $\Delta$ '00, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

*Secretary-Treasurer*—FRANK N. DODD, P $\Delta$ '91, 150 West 40th St., New York City.

*Directors*—The officers and CARL A. HARSTROM,  $\Xi$ '86; DANIEL S. DOUGHERTY, II $\Delta$ '82; MORTIMER B. FOSTER, II $\Delta$ '98.

## LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS

## Eastern Maine Association—1907

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Vice-President*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary—Treasurer*—Delinquent.

---

## Haverhill Θ Δ X Association—1900

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Vice-President*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary—Treasurer*—Delinquent.  
*Executive Committee*—Delinquent.

---

## New England Association—1884

Amherst, Bowdoin, Brown, Boston University, Dartmouth, Harvard, Tufts  
 and Williams.

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Vice-President*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary*—Delinquent.  
*Directors*—Delinquent.

---

## Rhode Island Alumni Association of Θ Δ X—January, 1898

*President*—EDWARD B. HAMLIN, Z'72, 65 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.  
*Vice-President*—STEPHEN M. PUTNAM, K'69, 97 William St., Providence,  
 R. I.  
*Treasurer*—EDWARD C. STINESS, Z'90, 943 Banigan Building, Providence,  
 R. I.  
*Secretary*—HENRY D. C. DUBOIS, Z'98, 19 College St., Providence, R. I.  
*Executive Committee*—The officers and ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z'97, 86 Wey-  
 bosset St., Providence, R. I.; EDWARD S. ROBERTS, Z'96, c/o STONE &  
 WEBSTER, Manager Pensacola Electric Co., Boston, Mass., and EDWIN  
 A. BURLINGAME, B'96, 359 Brook St., Providence, R. I.

---

## Graduate Club of Theta Delta Chi—1896

1424 Broadway, New York City.

*President*—WILLIAM B. WRIGHT, II<sup>A</sup>'97, 76 William St., New York City.  
*Vice-Presidents*—FRANK N. DODD, P<sup>A</sup>'91, 150 W. 40th St., New York City;  
 JOHN MARKLE, Φ'80, 32 Nassau St., New York City; EDWARD STETSON  
 GRIFFING, I'89, 35 Nassau St., New York City; DANIEL S. DOUGHERTY,  
 II<sup>A</sup>'82, 259 W. 45th St., New York City; CLIFFORD WILMURT, II<sup>A</sup>'93,  
 Care Astor National Bank, New York City.

*Treasurer*—CLARENCE LE C. HOWE, II<sup>A</sup>'89, 346 Broadway, New York City.

*Secretary*—JAMES C. HALLOCK, Δ<sup>A</sup>'91, 259 Garside St., Newark, N. J.

*Board of Governors*—The officers and WILLIS S. PAINE, X<sup>A</sup>'68, Waldorf-Astoria, New York City; JOSEPH R. LYNES, Φ<sup>A</sup>'01, 66 Halsted St., Orange, N. J.; WILLIAM C. DOORS, Ξ<sup>A</sup>'03, Renewal R'y Signal Co., Rochester, N. Y.; GEORGE M. S. SCHULZ, II<sup>A</sup>'92, 38 Park Row, New York City; JAMES A. HAMILTON, X<sup>A</sup>'98, 1813 Crotona Ave., New York City; FREDERICK S. FISHER, II<sup>A</sup>'00, 258 W. 131st St., New York City; THOMAS H. CALHOM, II<sup>A</sup>'99, 76 William St., New York City; JAMES HESS, E<sup>A</sup>'98, 1424 Broadway, New York City; FRANK P. PARKER, JR., Γ<sup>A</sup>'03, 619 W. 113th St., New York City; ANDREW J. GILMOUR, E<sup>A</sup>'95, 57 W. 58th St., New York City; HENRY G. HERSHFIELD, P<sup>A</sup>'98, 2783 Broadway, New York City.

#### Southern Graduate Association—1887

*President*—Delinquent.

*Vice-President*—Delinquent.

*Secretary—Treasurer*—Delinquent.

#### Central New York Graduate Association

*President*—WILLIS S. PAINE, X<sup>A</sup>'68.

*Vice-Presidents*—JOHN W. GRIGGS, Φ<sup>A</sup>'68; SAMUEL MORRIS, A<sup>A</sup>'50; JAS. CRUSCH & TRAUCH, A<sup>A</sup>'51; FRANKLIN BUDRGE, Z<sup>A</sup>'56; CHAS. McDONALD, Δ<sup>A</sup>'97; RODNEY SMITH, Γ<sup>A</sup>'54; CHAS. R. NULLY; WM. L. STONE, Z<sup>A</sup>'57.

*Secretary*—CHAUNCEY LOBINGER, Φ<sup>A</sup>'96, 1123 Park Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

*Treasurer*—

*Executive Committee*—

#### Rochester Graduate Association—1902

*President*—Delinquent.

*Vice-President*—Delinquent.

*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

*Secretary*—Delinquent.

#### Buffalo Graduate Association—1891

*President*—Delinquent.

*Vice-President*—Delinquent.

*Secretary—Treasurer*—Delinquent.

#### Graduate Association of Θ Δ X of Western Penna.,—February, 1903

*President*—JAMES R. MELLON, II<sup>A</sup>'65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pa.

*Vice-President*—REV. HOMER A. FLINT, O<sup>A</sup>'95, 8 Baldwin St., Montpelier, Vt.

*Treasurer*—JOHN F. TIM, Φ<sup>A</sup>'01, 1205 Bergen Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

*Secretary*—CHAUNCEY LOBINGER, Φ<sup>A</sup>'96, 1123 Park Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Cincinnati Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ —August 20, 1907*President*—Delinquent.*Vice-President*—Delinquent.*Secretary*—Delinquent.*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

## Central Graduate Association—1890

Luncheon every Friday, 1 P. M., at Great Northern Hotel, Chicago.

*President*—HOWARD M. COX,  $\Gamma^{\Delta}95$ , 1133 Monadnock Building, Chicago, Ill.*Vice-President*—WALDO F. TOBEX,  $B'95$ , Room 1700, 115 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.*Secretary-Treasurer*—TRACY D. LUCCOCK,  $\Phi'05$ , Oak Park, Ill.*Executive Committee*—JOSEPH L. MCNAB,  $\Sigma^{\Delta}96$ ; STEPHEN GARDNER,  $\Sigma^{\Delta}02$ ; WALTER S. GOLL,  $B'96$ .Kansas City Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ —August 21, 1907*President*—ALBERT BUSHNELL,  $\Psi'71$ , 903 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo.*Vice-President*—HERBERT H. GETMAN,  $\Psi'79$ , 409 Heist Building, Kansas City, Mo.*Treasurer*—BENTON C. MOSS,  $E^{\Delta}91$ , 1714 Jefferson St., Kansas City, Mo.*Secretary*—

## Minnesota Association—1900

*President*—Delinquent.*Vice-President*—Delinquent.*Secretary*—Delinquent.*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

## Pacific Association—1897

*President*—Delinquent.*Vice-President*—Delinquent.*Treasurer*—Delinquent.*Secretary*—Delinquent.*Directors*—Delinquent.

## Southern California Graduate Association—1903

*President*—Delinquent.*Vice-President*—Delinquent.*Treasurer*—Delinquent.*Secretary*—Delinquent.

## CONTENTS FOR SEPTEMBER

	PAGE
PRES. GRIFFING'S TRANS-CONTINENTAL TRIP .....	179
Norman Hackett, I. <sup>Δ</sup> '98.	
LEGAL STATUS OF A COLLEGE FRATERNITY CHAPTER.....	189
Olcott O. Partridge, I. <sup>Δ</sup> '94.	
Θ. Δ. X. WEEK JAMESTOWN EXPOSITION.....	207
JUST GOSSIP—	
That Old Fraternity Pin .....	209
Central Graduate Association Announcement .....	210
II. <sup>Δ</sup> Enthusiasm .....	211
Φ Charge Song .....	212
IN MEMORIAM—	
Milton Wright Covill, X. '80 .....	213
Edward R. Coffin, I. '93 .....	214
EDITORIALS .....	215-218
OUR GRADUATES—	
MARRIAGES—	
EXCHANGE GLEANINGS—	
NEWS OF THE GREEKS—	

---

The SHIELD is published quarterly—in March, June, September, and December—by the Theta Delta Chi Press, in the interest of the fraternity.

The subscription price is ONE DOLLAR a year. Single copies, THIRTY CENTS. Add ten cents for collection on personal checks.

Address all communications respecting subscriptions, etc., to

© Δ X Press,

Flat-Iron Bldg., New York City.



# THE SHIELD

---

---

Vol. XXIII

SEPTEMBER 1907.

No. 3

---

---

## PRESIDENT EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING'S TRANS-CONTINENTAL TRIP

How little did dear old "Fate" Bachman think twenty-five years ago when he instituted the custom of Grand Lodge visitation to the various charges, that it would some day embrace a trans-continental tour to the Pacific Coast. Truly the march of human progress has been curiously extensive in fraternity circles as well as the world in general, and in our ability to meet new conditions may be found indisputable evidence of the strong, magnanimous spirit of brotherhood which stretches across our great country and of the growing love for © Δ X in all sections of the country as revealed by the President's recent trip to the coast. Our late and esteemed Brother Huffcut was the pioneer President to visit California officially, six years ago. Rudolf Tombo was the next one to do it in the winter of 1904, and now comes Brother Griffing as the third President to represent the glorious spirit of © Δ X at the Golden Gate. Such a triumphant tour and the great good it accomplished all along the line, cannot fail to be of potent interest and stimulating to all Theta Delts, and so it is with much pleasure I humbly assume the task of chronicling an account of it for the SHIELD readers, as a further impression of the magnificent fraternal spirit that lies scattered between the Atlantic and Pacific, ready to blaze at the slightest provocation, especially when the honored head of our beloved Fraternity comes around.

It is no small matter to expect a man to set aside his own affairs and make such a trip merely as a labor of love, but with the splendid spirit of sacrifice, enthusiasm, and duty which has characteristically

marked everything Brother Griffing has done since he assumed the Presidency, he cheerfully put by his business affairs for three weeks—the full meaning of which can only be realized by a busy New York lawyer—to make the trip. But not being content to merely fulfill his visitation to the  $\Delta^A$  and  $H^A$  Charges, he was determined to benefit as many Theta Deltas as possible, and so arranged his tour to include several alumni visitations in different cities on the way.

His entire trip was one continual ovation, interrogated by only the happiest Theta Delt incidents. Leaving New York City Friday evening, August the sixteenth, his first stop was Pittsburg, where he arrived at 8:30 the next morning and found that genial, loyal and most lovable Theta Delt soul, James R. Mellon, II'65, waiting at the depot to welcome him. Brother Mellon had the handcuffs ready and immediately put "Prexy" under arrest, where for two days he was held a prisoner at Brother Mellon's delightful summer home in the mountains sixty miles from Pittsburg. But never was a hostage treated more handsomely according to Brother Griffing's own statement, for the J. R. Mellon spirit of hospitality where Theta Deltas are concerned is proverbial. On the following Monday morning I arrived in Pittsburg en route to New York and met Brothers Griffing and Mellon—also "Freddie" Tim,  $\Phi$ '01, one of  $\Phi$ 's proudest sons and the moving spirit of the Pittsburg Alumni Association. Brother Mellon entertained us during the day at the Duquesne Club and in the evening Brother Tim opened the hospitality of his beautiful home to the local Thetes in honor of President Griffing. Among those present to meet him were: Dr. O. G. A. Barker,  $\Phi$ '95; Rev. Homer A. Flint,  $O^A$ '95; Rev. David G. Ferris,  $\Xi$ '88; W. C. Howley,  $\Delta$ '86; Henry Lloyd,  $\Phi$ '03; Chauncey Gobingill,  $\Phi$ '96; A. Litchfield,  $\Sigma$ '98; James R. Mellon, II'65; Fred McCutcheon,  $\Phi$ '10; C. F. Rumbaugh,  $\Phi$ '02; Theophilus Sproull,  $\Xi$ '72; E. P. Van Kirk,  $N^A$ '87; Rev. J. G. Robinson,  $\Xi$ '91; Norman Hackett,  $\Gamma^A$ '98; John F. Tim,  $\Phi$ '01.

Brother Griffing gave us a most interesting and illuminating talk on Fraternity affairs, while frat songs, a delicious lunch, cigars, jokes and laughter rounded out an ideal Theta Delt gathering. At one in the morning several of us accompanied Brother "Ned" to the station and bade him God-speed on the rest of his journey. He reached Cincinnati, his next stop, the following morning and was met at the depot by two loyal Thetes and welcomed in a manner best explained by quoting from Brother Alvin Kreis's letter about his visit there.

"Our beloved Brother Griffing was met at the station on the morning of August twentieth by Brother Flesheim and your humble ser-

vant. After arranging for our distinguished guest's transportation to St. Louis we proceeded to the launch 'Ramona,' where by pre-arrangement we met all of the local Thetes who were fortunate enough to be in the city on that date. The party consisted of E. S. Griffing, I<sup>89</sup>, President of the Grand Lodge; N. B. Thompson, O<sup>84</sup>; A. McD. Brown, P<sup>01</sup>; E. F. Landy, E<sup>89</sup>; C. T. Pearce, X<sup>90</sup>; Robert Flesheim, I<sup>04</sup>; A. S. Harkness, O<sup>93</sup>; B. S. Kreis, I<sup>10</sup>, and L. A. Kreis, I<sup>98</sup>. Our craft then proceeded down the muddy, but beautiful Ohio River and immediately upon our departure a light buffet luncheon was served. After a run of some fifteen miles we went to the Ohio bank and were then entertained for some two hours by our worthy President, who went into a complete and concise explanation of his observations of matters of vital importance to the existence and progress of our beloved Brotherhood. Later we turned our way homeward and proceeded up the river and cast anchor about five miles below the city. At this point we were joined by Brother Amos Foster, O<sup>04</sup>, and here it was decided to have a swim. Brother Griffing's aquatic manouvres were indeed a surprise to all. He actually could swim in our muddy water. After the violent exercise indulged in we were called to the mess-room where a very tempting dinner awaited us. Train time was near at hand and it was necessary for us to proceed to our dock. Here our diplomatic President again took up Fraternity matters and before one-third of us knew what was going on The Cincinnati Graduate Club of O Δ X was formally organized, with Brother Pearce as its President, Brother Landy as Vice-President and Alvin Kreis as Secretary and Treasurer. The Club at the present writing consists of all Thetes who were present at that time and whose names I have heretofore mentioned. Fraternity songs were then 'reeled off' by the yard and the parting time had come. A number of us accompanied Brother Griffing to the train. The day was a most enjoyable one and the memories of that occasion shall forever fill our hearts with love and admiration for our devoted President of the Grand Lodge."

Brother Griffing had intended to stop at St. Louis but abandoned the plan upon hearing that many of the brothers from that city were away and that it would be difficult to get those who were left together. He accordingly went on to Kansas City. His visit there was an event of unusual importance to the local brothers of that enterprising town and they certainly made the most of it as Brother "Dud" Bushnell's, Ψ<sup>00</sup>, letter explains.

"Brother Griffing got in about 5:30 on the twenty-first. Jim Sheldon, Kidder, Bill and I met him at the station and took him up to

the Baltimore. Most of the crowd were waiting for him and the rest were not long showing up so we got the feed started about 6:45. It was held in the French Room at the Baltimore and the place was properly decorated in  $\Theta \Delta X$  colors. The eats, drinks and smokes were mighty good and everyone jollied up in fine shape. The only drawback was that 'Prexy's' time was so limited. At nine o'clock he was speling along from his book of statistics and no one was ready for him to stop. He caught the train ten minutes later, and the boys saw him off.

Every Thete that was in town was present. Three of the boys were away but they would have attended otherwise.

Bowman was working at Pittsburg, Kansas, and took three days off and traveled 250 miles to be here.

Present: Edward S. Griffing, I<sup>89</sup>, P.G.L.; A. Bushnell,  $\Psi$ '71; Henry French,  $\Psi$ '72; James Sheldon, Jr.,  $\Xi$ '77; W. W. Jacobs, X'77; H. H. Getman,  $\Psi$ '79; Clarence S. Palmer,  $\Psi$ '79; E. H. Northrup,  $\Psi$ '91; W. K. Maxwell, T<sup>97</sup>; C. H. Bushnell,  $\Gamma$ <sup>01</sup>; Benton C. Moss, E<sup>01</sup>; Norman Getman,  $\Psi$ '07; Winfield S. Bowman,  $\Gamma$ <sup>08</sup>; Edward W. Kidder, M<sup>08</sup>; Horace S. Getman,  $\Psi$ '09; and George A. Sihler, Jr., Z<sup>10</sup>.

The Kansas City Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$  was organized, during the dinner, with officers as follows:

A. Bushnell,  $\Psi$ '71, President; H. H. Getman,  $\Psi$ '79, Vice-President; O. H. Bushnell,  $\Gamma$ <sup>01</sup>, Secretary; and Benton C. Moss, E<sup>01</sup>, Treasurer."

Brother Griffing's next stop was Los Angeles. He was due to arrive there at eight p. m., on Sunday, the twenty-seventh, but his train was six and a half hours late. In spite of this fact when he did get in he found Brothers "Ben" Mansfield, E<sup>96</sup>, and "Lew" Jutten, Z'04, eagerly waiting to welcome him to California, which proved a great pleasure to him, and was typical of the fact that the brothers of the Golden State never sleep when  $\Theta \Delta X$  is in question. He spent the better part of two days in Los Angeles and Pasadena and during the entire time was entertained in a manner only appreciated by one who has ever experienced the cordial hospitality of Californians. To quote his own words: "What a welcome those Western brothers did give me! It was glorious." Whenever he put his hand to his pocket he was promptly informed that New York coin was counterfeit in California—indeed the only money he was allowed to spend in the state was for his berth from Los Angeles to "Frisco." His entertainments while in Los Angeles included the usual sight-seeing, an auto ride to Pasadena

given by Brother "Gus" Gaylord, Γ<sup>Δ</sup>'95, and a luncheon by the Pasadena Alumni and an elaborate supper at the Casa Verdugo Hotel, Los Angeles, at which all of the local alumni who were in the city were present except two. An incomplete list of those who attended had not reached me in time to go to press but it is known that among those present were: James McLachlan, Ψ'78; Seward Simons, B'79; Benjamin F. Mansfield, E<sup>Δ</sup>'96; Llewellyn Jutten, Z'04; Fred C. Nash, Γ<sup>Δ</sup>'00; and J. Millspaugh, Ξ'79. The real mecca of the trip was reached when Brother Griffing arrived in San Francisco. Through the kindness of Brother Shirley Walker, Δ<sup>Δ</sup>'02, a very interesting and complete report of the President's three days at San Francisco has been compiled, which speaks for itself of the magnificent ovation and Theta Delt spirit which characterized Brother Griffing's conquest at the Golden Gate.

## WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 28.

As Brother Griffing arrived on the Owl Limited from Los Angeles, at the 16th Street Station, Oakland, at 8 o'clock in the morning, he was met by a delegation consisting of Brothers Shirley Walker, Frank Buck, Woodworth Ryder, David Morgan and Leon Gove, all from the Δ<sup>Δ</sup> Charge. After the usual speeches of welcome, Brother Griffing was hustled upon the train for Berkeley and taken at once to the Δ<sup>Δ</sup> Charge House at the corner of Durant Avenue and Bowditch Street, where the entire Charge again greeted him in the spirit of Θ Δ X. After Brother Griffing had put on his dignified air and a change of linen he was then ready to live up to his official capacity. Escorted by a select committee, Brother Griffing was taken at noon to the office of the President of the University and there presented to Doctor Benjamin Ide Wheeler, with whom the Charge had arranged for Brother Griffing to lunch. President Wheeler and President Griffing then adjourned to the Faculty Club House where they discussed a selected menu and topics pertinent to Θ Δ X and the University of California. After lunch Brother Griffing was escorted by the committee around the University of California and shown every department, the equipment, the buildings, and all the features interesting to every college man. It was then time for dinner and Brother Griffing was permitted to throw off his official dignity and to sit down with the Δ<sup>Δ</sup> Charge augmented with a number of its graduates, to the Charge fare at the Charge House. At 7:30 the Δ<sup>Δ</sup> Charge held its weekly meeting and was officially visited by President Griffing. That evening Brothers Clinch and Lord were initiated into Θ Δ X which was an added pleasure to the assembled Brothers and to President Griffing. Music and refreshments interspersed the social part of the evening. At a late hour Brother Griffing was permitted to retire.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 29.

Much had been planned for the day. At an early hour Brother Griffing was requested to rise and after a hasty breakfast accompanied by a select committee proceeded to San Francisco. There at the ferry two automobiles (supplied for the occasion by Brothers Stoddard and Robins) awaited the party. The party now consisted of Brothers Griffing, Shirley Walker, George Stoddard, Milton Robins, St. John McCormick, Norman Shaw, Leon Gove, Chester Roadhouse and Howard Wayne. The two machines went up and down the streets covering the wholesale, financial and retail districts which had been completely wiped out by fire a year previous. Brother Griffing was given a lesson of how rapidly and well a city can rehabilitate itself. Proceeding to the top of Nob Hill, which is crowned by the famous Fairmont Hotel, a splendid bird's-eye view of the city was obtained. The machines then proceeded through the temporary retail district, then out through the residence district and along the heights overlooking Golden Gate Strait and into the Presidio. Brother Griffing was shown the government forts and big guns that protect San Francisco. The automobiles then crossed over to Golden Gate Park and proceeded from the Park to the Beach, where a halt was called to relieve the thirsty. After looking at the Seal-Rocks and Cliff-House (since burned to the ground) the party proceeded into San Francisco to Tait's Cafe on Van Ness Avenue, where San Francisco's Bohemia and Fashion are wont to lunch. The entire party sat down to a delightful menu, after which the two automobiles conducted Brother Griffing to the Third and Townsend Streets Depot. Brother Griffing, accompanied by Brothers Walker and Wayne, then proceeded to Stanford University. The ride down consumed an hour in which Brother Griffing discussed important fraternity matters with his party. At Palo Alto the party was met by a special committee from the H<sup>A</sup> Charge, which drove President Griffing and the visiting Brothers directly to their Charge House. The entire Charge awaited Brother Griffing's arrival and greeted him with a welcoming spirit which only Stanford men can give. There remained but little of the afternoon and the party occupied the hour that remained before dinner looking over the new Charge House which it was Brother Griffing's pleasure to formally open. It might be said here that the H<sup>A</sup> Charge which is about four years old, have through their own efforts, erected a Lodge representing an investment of \$20,000. The house is thoroughly  $\Theta \Delta X$  in its arrangements, decorations and accommodations and is located on a most desirable corner of the campus. President Griffing and the visiting brothers sat down with the Charge to a jolly dinner after which followed an informal smoker. It was with extreme pleasure that Brother Walter G. Smith, B '83, happened in from Honolulu on his way to New York. Brother Smith and Griffing entertained with anecdotes of  $\Theta \Delta X$ . At a late hour the smoker adjourned. The day had been very complete.

## FRIDAY, AUGUST 30.

After an early breakfast Brother Griffing and Brother Smith accompanied by a select committee of under-graduates drove about the University and through the neighboring country, which is dotted with beautiful suburban homes. The party was taken through all the buildings and departments of the University and shown everything, which could possibly interest them from the stand-point of college and fraternity men. At both lunch and dinner, visiting Theta Deltas and graduates of H<sup>A</sup> were present. After dinner the H<sup>A</sup> Charge held its weekly meeting and was officially visited by President Griffing. Brother C. D. Marx, professor at the University, and Brother Smith together with a number of graduate and visiting brothers enjoyed the evening with Brother Griffing. After the meeting, a smoker was held by the Charge at which the visiting brothers all made an informal address. Brother Griffing made his usual interesting address on  $\Theta \Delta X$ . The evening ended at a late hour and Brother Griffing was again permitted to enjoy a few hours' rest.

## SATURDAY, AUGUST 31.

After a late breakfast the entire Charge proceeded with Brother Griffing to the Railroad Station at Palo Alto, where with Brothers Young and Woods of the H<sup>A</sup> Charge, Brother Griffing left for San Francisco. Brothers Walker and Bidwell in Brother Robin's automobile met the party at the depot in San Francisco and escorted them at once to Tait's Cafe, where luncheon had been ordered for the party. Stationed without, a brass-band, specially arranged for by the Committee of Arrangements, played "Hail to the Chief" and other appropriate selections. The automobile with the lunch party then proceeded up Van Ness Avenue which was thronged with the usual Saturday afternoon parade of San Francisco's fashion and beauty. The band had stationed itself at a crowded point on the Avenue where the machine with Brother Griffing and party passed on their way to the Fairmont Hotel. At the Fairmont Hotel a suite had been engaged for Brother Griffing where an informal reception was held during the rest of the afternoon.

At 7:00 o'clock the Theta Deltas, old and young, from Charges far and near, began to arrive and assemble in the ball-room. Several of the brothers presided at the piano, while the brothers were assembling and exercised their lungs in true  $\Theta \Delta X$  style. At 8 o'clock the assembled brothers marched from the ball-room into the banquet hall, which was elaborately decorated for the occasion. The Brothers seated themselves around an immense oval table. At each plate was a Theta Delt menu. Large bunches of red carnations adorned the table. No sooner had the Brothers entered the banquet hall when lusty cheering, college yells and fraternity songs commenced and continued incessantly throughout the entire evening.

After the menu had been discussed and numerous healths drunk, the Toast-master, Shirley Walker,  $\Delta^A$ , '02, arose and called the banquet board to order. He first called upon Brother M. H. Robins,  $N^A$  '91, who spoke of graduate fraternity spirit. Brother Frank H. Buck,  $\Delta^A$  '08, followed with

a short address of the work which his Charge at the University of California had accomplished. Brother Dallas H. Wood, H<sup>Δ</sup> '07, outlined the history of his Charge at Stanford University. Then followed Norman T. Shaw, Δ<sup>Δ</sup> '07, who gave an account of his attendance upon the last convention in New York City. The next speaker was George W. Haight, X '74, who gave a most interesting address upon the history of Θ Δ X, which as a former member of the Sixth Grand Lodge, he was well able to do. In a fitting speech of welcome Brother Walker then formally introduced Brother Griffing, I '89, President of the Grand Lodge, who delivered a very carefully prepared address. Brother Griffing touched upon every phase of Θ Δ X. Brother Griffing spoke for more than an hour, holding his audience spell-bound with his eloquent and interesting address. At a very late hour, the toast to Ω was drunk and the gathering adjourned to other places where the good fellowship of Θ Δ X could be partaken of in comfort. As there is no definite record of the exact hour at which Brother Griffing and his personal party retired to their suite at the Fairmont it is impossible to record it.

#### SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 1.

After an early breakfast Brother Griffing with Brother Walker left for San Rafael, a suburban town about an hour's ride from San Francisco, where Brother Griffing had promised to visit some relatives. Brother Griffing and Brother Walker returned to Berkeley at 2:00 o'clock, where they sat down to a very elaborate dinner at the Δ<sup>Δ</sup> Charge House in company with a number of visiting brothers and graduates. At 4 o'clock an informal reception was tendered Brother Griffing at the Δ<sup>Δ</sup> Charge House. Members of sororities and other fraternities at the University of California, the Faculty, and other friends of the Charge were invited to meet President Griffing. After two hours of hand-shaking, Brother Griffing was permitted a short rest. Brother De Leon Δ<sup>Δ</sup> '04, entertained with music and song during the reception. In the evening a selected party of good souls conducted Brother Griffing to the College Inn in Oakland (a near by non-prohibition town) where the thirst of those present had ample opportunity to be assuaged. At a late hour the kindred souls returned to the Charge House at Berkeley in company with Brother De Leon who again presided at the piano in a session "For Men Only."

#### MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 2.

After an early breakfast, Brother Griffing, accompanied by the entire Δ<sup>Δ</sup> Charge with Brother Shirley Walker, under whose management Brother Griffing had followed the visitation schedule, proceeded by train to the Oakland pier, where he was to board the Overland Limited Train on his journey homeward. Every brother, who had met him in these past five days regretted the leaving of "Ned" Griffing. Amid cheers, hand-shakes and a parting "Theta Delts Forever" the train pulled out leaving those western wearers of the "Shield" waving a sad farewell to "Ned" Griffing, sometimes known as Edward Stetson Griffing, I '89, oftentimes

known as President Griffing of the Grand Lodge, but forever known in California as just plain Ned Griffing, one of the jolliest and best, if not the stoutest, who ever came over California's "Gladway."

The following is a list of the brothers who were present at the several functions given in the honor of President Griffing: George W. Haight, Prof. C. D. Marx, B '78, M. H. Robins, N<sup>^</sup> '91, Perry B. Roberst, St. John E. McCormick, Δ<sup>^</sup> '01, Norman T. Shaw, Δ<sup>^</sup> '07, William T. Young, H<sup>^</sup> '07, Shirley Walker, Δ<sup>^</sup> '02, Ralph J. Bidwell, Charles G. Bailey, Alfred F. Kindt, Henry W. Beecher, Walter R. De Leon, McCullough Graydon, Rev. Wilfred R. Hodgkins, David L. McKay, Chester L. Roadhouse, Woodworth A. Ryder, Lucien J. White, James E. Knapp, Frank H. Havener, Claud Kern, Robert A. Hudson, Sanford Bacon, Alexander C. Stoddard, Williams L. Edwards, Edward L. Barber, David N. Morgan, Raymond W. Parson, George C. White, Paul T. Williamson, George R. Kingsland, Francis B. Smith, Dr. W. T. Southward, Leon Gove, Frank H. Buck, Dallas Wood, Webster Wheeler, Frank C. Nye, M. B. Carson, Howard T. Wayne, Abram F. Bangs, Lowell J. Hart, Vere W. Hunter, Walter A. Crossman, Walter D. Clark, Prof. Clifford E. Allen.

The Committee of Arrangements who attended to the financing and program of President Griffing's visit was as follows: Shirley Walker, Δ<sup>^</sup> '02 (Chairman), Prof. C. D. Marx, B '78, M. H. Robbins, N<sup>^</sup> '91, Perry B. Roberts, B '87, St. John E. McCormick, Δ<sup>^</sup> '01, Walter H. Crossman, H<sup>^</sup> '03, Norman T. Shaw, Δ<sup>^</sup> '07, William T. Young, H<sup>^</sup> '07.

As Δ<sup>^</sup> and H<sup>^</sup> Charges had not received a Grand Lodge visitation in over two years it meant something of unusual interest to them and they took every advantage of it. Several little incidents deserve mention as they stand for notable examples of real ⊕ Δ X spirit and particularly for the Western spirit of ⊕ Δ X, which can't be surpassed, though it may be equalled, anywhere in the Fraternity. For instance, Brother Howard Wayne, of Δ<sup>^</sup>'04, came all the way from Globe, Arizona, (1200 miles), just to be present at Brother Griffing's visitation and went with him everywhere. Brother Watt Clinch, initiated just a few days previous at Δ<sup>^</sup>, had to go home on account of the death of his aunt, but sat up two nights and made train connections early in the morning, in order to get back on time to see Brother Griffing. Brother C. Ray Clinch, of Grass Valley, couldn't get to the banquet, but got up at six a. m. and went to Sacramento, where he waited half a day, in order to ride three hours with Brother Griffing from Sacramento to Colfax. Grass Valley, California, has turned out ten Theta Deltas, by the way, of which Brother Clinch's spirit is a sample. It is a close second to the famous Theta Delt town of Phelps, N. Y., which has given so many Thetes to Ξ, notably the Partridge boys.

Brother Griffing's impressions of the California Charges are of the highest and best. He was particularly pleased to find the character

and personality of the men in both Charges uniformly excellent and was deeply gratified with their energy, enthusiasm and the general character of their Fraternity work. Of the new H<sup>^</sup> house, he is most enthusiastic.

On his return trip he made but one stop, at Chicago, where the Alumni of the Windy City tendered him a banquet in their customary splendid way and which was attended by thirty-six brothers, two coming from Madison especially to be present. Those at the banquet were E. S. Griffing, I'89; Howard M. Cox, Γ<sup>^</sup>'95; Henry F. Lewis, I'85; Cassius C. Roberts, II'71; Osgood T. Eastman, M<sup>^</sup>'86; Phil M. Walter, B'98; James W. Ullmann, B'09; Ralph W. Ullmann, B'08; Harold Wilder, B'08; Geo. H. Jones, Σ'97; Ernest Barbour, X<sup>^</sup>'04; Tracy D. Luccocock, Ψ'05; Arthur W. Sullivan, Φ'08; Francis W. Sullivan, Φ'08; A. G. Richards, Ξ; H. L. Post, Σ<sup>^</sup>'08; Jos. L. McNab, Σ<sup>^</sup>'96; John A. Belford, Γ<sup>^</sup>'03; Carl M. Green, T<sup>^</sup>'99; G. M. Cox, Γ<sup>^</sup>'98; F. W. Thurman, Γ<sup>^</sup>'02; Walter Neilson, T<sup>^</sup>'09; A. F. Thurman, Γ<sup>^</sup>'06; Edward T. Wilder, B'06; F. N. Savage, Γ<sup>^</sup>'98; F. E. Compton, Σ<sup>^</sup>'98; E. J. Springer, Σ<sup>^</sup>'09; L. C. Wachenfeld, Σ<sup>^</sup>'07; R. R. Caskey, Σ<sup>^</sup>'04; Elmer V. Eyman, Σ<sup>^</sup>'07; Ralph W. Sprague, Σ<sup>^</sup>'02; Stephen Gardner, Σ<sup>^</sup>'02; A. M. Graver, Γ<sup>^</sup>'05; Sumner T. McCall, I'03; J. M. Hollister, K'92.

Brother Griffing arrived home on the ninth of September and found a stack of Theta Delt letters awaiting him that would stagger most men. The New York brothers were glad to welcome him back and he was kept busy the first day receiving assurances of the fact over the telephone.

His entire trip lasted three weeks. Over 7000 miles were covered, twelve states were passed through, two Charges and six alumni associations officially visited, two alumni associations organized, and approximately one hundred and twenty-five Theta Deltas greeted. This is an achievement of which we may well be proud. The great and lasting good it accomplished cannot be fully estimated and our united thanks are due Brother Griffing for the personal time, energy and enthusiasm he gave to it. It should inspire us all to greater zeal and his California reception can well stand as an example for all Charges to follow in their respect and honors to the head of our beloved Θ Δ X.

NORMAN HACKETT, Γ<sup>^</sup>'98.

## THE LEGAL STATUS OF A COLLEGE FRATERNITY CHAPTER

The number of college fraternity chapters has become so large, and the value of the property owned by them has increased so rapidly of recent years, that it is not surprising to find that they have begun to appear as litigants, or as the source of litigation, in various reported cases. While college fraternities remained merely secret literary societies, they succeeded generally in avoiding litigation, so far at least as appears from the reported decisions of the higher courts; but since fraternity chapters have become the owners of property worth, in frequent instances, many thousand dollars occasional litigation has become inevitable.

The legal questions affecting college fraternities rest usually on familiar principles, but some of them relate to branches of the law in which precedents are few. This article deals principally with the status of the fraternity chapter, and only incidentally with that of the fraternity at large. The subjects considered are: The Organization of the Fraternity Chapter; Rights of Membership, and Expulsion; Taxation of Fraternity Property; and Gifts or Legacies to Fraternity Chapters.

### ORGANIZATION OF A COLLEGE FRATERNITY FROM A LEGAL POINT OF VIEW

An intercollegiate Greek-letter fraternity has a dual, sometimes a triple organization. The first unit of association is the chapter. This is an organization composed of two classes of members, the undergraduate students (with sometimes a few resident graduates) and the Alumni. The Alumni are partially or wholly exempt from the payment of dues. In most fraternities a graduate of the chapter does not cease to be one of its members; he remains legally as well as sentimentally a member of the chapter organization.

The chapters in turn are organized into a general college fraternity, which in most cases is probably to be viewed, not as an association of chapters but as an association of their graduate and undergraduate members. Membership in the fraternity does not terminate if the chapter goes out of existence. The control of the affairs of the fraternity may be vested by its constitution in the undergraduates or the graduates, or the fraternity management may be placed under some system of joint control. The fraternity at its annual convention, attended by delegates chosen by graduates or undergraduates, or both, elects its general officers, who in most fraternities are now required to

be graduates. The admission of new chapters is sometimes determined by vote of the undergraduate chapters, sometimes by vote of the annual convention, sometimes by officers or committees of the general fraternity, and in some instances by vote of the nearest geographical section or subdivision of the fraternity as a whole.

Both these organizations, the chapter and the fraternity, are ordinarily unincorporated. They are what are known as "voluntary associations." A voluntary association in most States is not a legal entity. It is not a person who can sue or be sued in the courts. It is simply a collection of individuals.<sup>1</sup> In the case of the undergraduates of a fraternity chapter, these individuals are residents of different States; most of them are minors, and nearly all of them remain resident at the college or university for a period of only four years or less, and then are scattered far and wide throughout the country. A contract with such an organization, in most States, does not bind the successors or predecessors of the persons who make it, but binds only the makers themselves; and, unless the contract is for necessities with which the student is not supplied by his parents, it binds only those who are twenty-one years old at the time it is made.

Since for these reasons a contract with the undergraduate members of a fraternity chapter is often difficult to enforce, a chapter which has become a property-owner and wants to make contracts with persons outside the fraternity for purchasing real estate, building or repairing a house, or borrowing money, is likely to find that the person with whom it proposes to deal is reluctant to enter into business relations with it. Such situations have led to a third kind of organization, the creation of property-holding bodies.

Among the older fraternity chapters the method earliest adopted to obtain an organization that could own property and make contracts was to elect a board of trustees, usually of alumni, but sometimes of undergraduates, with power in the trustees and their successors to hold the real and personal estate belonging to the chapter. Such a board of trustees can in most States be organized by the trustees signing a written declaration of trust setting forth the trusts upon which the

---

<sup>1</sup> *Bennett v. Lathrop* (1899) 71 Conn. 613; *Karges Furniture Co. v. Amalgamated Woodworkers' Union* (1905) 165 Ind. 421; *Comfort v. Graham* (1893) 87 Iowa 295; *St. Paul Typothetae v. St. Paul Bookbinders' Union* (1905) 94 Minn. 351, 357; *F. R. Patch Co. v. Capeless* (Vt., 1906) 63 Atl. 938, 939; *Fredendall v. Taylor* (1868) 23 Wisc. 538. This rule has been changed by statute in several States; see *U. S. Heater Co. v. Iron Moulders' Union* (1902) 129 Mich. 354, 363, and note in 2 L. R. A. (N. S.) 789 (1906) Cf. *Associate Alumni v. General Theological Seminary* (1900) 163 N. Y., 417; *Willcox v. Arnold* (1895) 162 Mass. 577

property received or to be received by them is to be held, and providing in more or less detail for its management. This declaration of trust is recorded in the registry of deeds before any conveyance of real estate is made to the trustees.

Such a board of trustees remains still an association of individuals, like any other board of trustees appointed by will or deed. The college itself however has very likely been organized by the creation of a board of trustees incorporated by special act of the legislature. In such a case the board of trustees becomes a corporation, a legal entity, as happens when any other association of incorporators is chartered by the State. In one New England college it became a common practice for fraternity chapters likewise to hold their property through boards of trustees, usually chosen from the alumni, and generally incorporated by special act of the legislature.<sup>1</sup>

In other institutions the plan was adopted of incorporating certain individuals named "and their associates and successors" as a corporation bearing the name of the chapter itself. One possible way to do this would be to incorporate the undergraduate members of the chapter at the date of incorporation and let them and their successors, the subsequent initiates, constitute the corporation.<sup>2</sup>

This seems at first sight the obvious and natural method. But it raises questions of some difficulty as to whether persons can be made members of a corporation without their knowledge or consent, the validity of votes passed chiefly by minors, the possible necessity of calling formal corporate meetings to elect undergraduate members, and other points which will suggest themselves. Hence the corporation has usually been made to consist of a small board of graduates,<sup>3</sup> or in some instances of graduates and adult undergraduates,<sup>4</sup> and the successors whom they shall elect.

---

1 Instances are: Massachusetts St. 1873, c. 135, Trustees of the  $\Sigma$ .  $\Phi$ . Society of Williams College; St. 1873, c. 162, Trustees of the  $\Delta$ .  $\Psi$ . Society of Williams College; St. 1880, c. 54, Trustees of the chapter of the  $\Lambda$ .  $\Delta$ .  $\Phi$ . Fraternity in Williams College; St. 1883, c. 44, Trustees of the Chapter of the  $Z$ .  $\Psi$ . Fraternity in Williams College; St. 1888, c. 36, Trustees of the  $\Delta$ .  $T$ . Society of Williams College. This method does not seem to have been followed in other New England colleges.

2 For example, see New Hampshire, Act of July 3, 1872 (c. 131)  $\Phi$ .  $Z$ .  $M$ . Society (Dartmouth).

3 Instances are: New Hampshire, Act of July 14, 1871 (c. 103), the Vitruvian or  $\Sigma$ .  $\Delta$ . II. Society of the Scientific Department of Dartmouth College; Act of July 2, 1875 (c. 119)  $Z$ . Chapter of the  $\Psi$ .  $T$ . Fraternity (Dartmouth); Act of July 12, 1876 (c. 134) II. Chapter of the  $\Delta$ .  $K$ .  $E$ . Fraternity (Dartmouth); Connecticut, Act of June 1, 1899 (p. 341),  $\Phi$ .  $P$ . Literary Society (Wesleyan).

4 Massachusetts, St. 1890, c. 68,  $\Lambda$ .  $\Theta$ . Chapter of the  $X$ .  $\Psi$ . Fraternity in Williams College.

This plan of forming a corporation with the name of the chapter itself has certain disadvantages. It is an awkward thing at best to have two organizations known as the  $\Omega$  chapter of A B  $\Gamma$ , one a voluntary association of all members initiated into that fraternity at Seekonk University, and the other a corporate board of a dozen graduates, who elect their own successors, but have no voice in selecting the membership of the larger organization. It is unfortunate to have two organizations of the same name, one of which is subject to the control of the general fraternity, the other an independent property-holding body. Under these circumstances the corporation is not identical with the chapter; it is really an incorporated board of trustees standing in much the same relation to the chapter that the college corporation bears to the students and alumni. But the theory of Greek-letter fraternity organization is, not that the chapter is something distinct from its members—an educational institution furnishing knowledge, culture or good-fellowship to those who attend its meetings and pay its dues—but rather that it is an organization of the undergraduates and alumni who have become members of the fraternity at that institution. That is to say, the chapter is an organization of its members, not a thing apart; and the chapter name should therefore not be given to an organization legally distinct from the membership of the chapter.

For this reason, in part, the present tendency is to incorporate, not the chapter itself, but an alumni association. An association of graduates may properly, without confusion of legal persons, stand in the position of a corporation legally independent of the chapter, holding real estate or funds contributed by its graduates, and furnishing to the members of the chapter rooms, the use of books, or an income for current expenses. So, instead of applying for a charter for the  $\Omega$  chapter of A B  $\Gamma$ , we are more likely to find its members trying to incorporate the  $\Omega$  Corporation, or the Seekonk Association of A B  $\Gamma$ , or the A B  $\Gamma$  Alumni Association of Seekonk University, or the  $\Omega$  Fund, or some other organization which in name as well as in identity will be distinct from the chapter itself. The corporation ordinarily does not have capital stock, and until it acquires property it is an even less desirable person to make contracts with than its undergraduate members; but it can own real estate and open a bank account, and when it has done this it is in a position to make contracts for building, or to mortgage its property to secure an issue of bonds, and thus on subscribed or borrowed money to undertake the erection of a house.

Besides this tendency to incorporate graduate associations rather than the chapters themselves, there is another change in recent years

in the method of corporate organization. In most States it is not now necessary to apply to the legislature for a special charter. The laws relating to the incorporation of charitable and benevolent societies are usually broad enough to include college fraternity chapters and alumni associations. The suspicion of such corporations which in the old special charters limits very strictly the amount of property the corporation may hold has died out, so that in most States such a corporation organized under general laws has power to hold considerably more property than it is likely ever to get<sup>1</sup>.

The general organization of a college fraternity may also be incorporated; the thing incorporated being either the fraternity as a whole, the board of fraternity officers (like the incorporated grand lodges and supreme councils of Masonic societies), or some association of alumni (such as the Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ ). For the reasons above suggested, this last method is probably the best. The subject however is outside the scope of this article.

#### RIGHTS OF MEMBERSHIP

Among the inherent rights of a social organization of any kind are the right to choose its own members, the right to expel by fair procedure any member guilty of misconduct, and the right to withdraw on proper grounds the charter of any of its subordinate bodies.

So far as the writer of this article knows, there is only one instance in which the action of a college fraternity affecting its members has come before the courts. Apart from this instance, the rights of membership must be determined by the analogous cases relating to membership in clubs, stock and produce exchanges and fraternal beneficiary associations. Cases of expulsion of members of such organizations have frequently arisen. The general principles established may be summarized as follows:—

A social organization of any kind has the right to prescribe rules for the termination of memberships.<sup>2</sup> It may expel a member for cause, if the procedure required by its rules is complied with, and the

1 Recent incorporations in Massachusetts under general laws include: the  $\Sigma$ . T. Corporation ( $\Sigma$ . T. Chapter of  $\Delta$ . K. E.);  $\Theta$ .  $\Xi$ . Association of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology; B. N. Chapter of the  $\Delta$ . T.  $\Delta$ . Fraternity; The K. P. X. Graduate Association of Harvard University; A. Chapter of the T. E.  $\Sigma$ .; The I. Association of  $\Theta$ .  $\Delta$ . X.; and the K. Chapter of the Z.  $\Psi$ . Corporation. This last is a rather unfortunately ambiguous name.

2 *People v. Chicago Board of Trade* (1875) 80 Ill. 134 (a corporation); *Green v. Chicago Board of Trade* (1898) 174 Ill. 585; *State v. St. Louis Medical Society* (1901) 91 Mo. App. 76,84; *Austin v. Dutcher* (N. Y., 1900) 56 App. Div. 393 (Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers); *Hershlider v. Williams* (1892) 6 Ohio Circ. Ct. 147 (Masonic lodge).

member is given notice of the charges against him and an opportunity for a fair hearing. If the organization after such a hearing expels a member, its action will not be revised by the courts; at least, not if there is any evidence whatever to support the charges. If the organization is one in which the member has property rights of value<sup>1</sup> (and in some jurisdictions even if not<sup>2</sup>), and it expels a member in bad faith or on purely arbitrary grounds,<sup>3</sup> or without reasonable notice to him,<sup>4</sup> or without following the procedure prescribed by its rules,<sup>5</sup> (or, in some jurisdictions at least, if the requirement sought to be enforced or the procedure provided for in its rules is clearly unfair<sup>6</sup>) the courts will enjoin the proceedings to expel him, or will declare them void, and under some circumstances will compel his reinstatement or sustain a suit for damages. But he is ordinarily bound to exhaust the remedies provided by the rules of order before applying to the courts,<sup>7</sup> and a rule expressly requiring him to do this is valid.<sup>8</sup>

---

Dawkins v. Antrobus (C. A., 1881) 17 Ch. D. 615 (Travellers' Club); Moore v. Knights and Ladies of Security (1902) 65 Kans. 452; Brandenburger v. Jefferson Club (1901) 88 Mo. App. 148, 166; Neukirch v. Keppler (1900) 56 App. Div. 225, affirmed (1903) 174 N. Y. 509 (New York Stock Exchange) Young v. Eames (1903) 78 App. Div. 229, 240, affirmed (1905) 181 N. Y. 542 (New York Stock Exchange); Williamson v. Randolph (N. Y., 1905) 48 Misc. 96, 98 (Consolidated Stock Exchange).

1 Lawson v. Hewell (1897) 118 Cal. 613, 621 (Masonic lodge); Froelich v. Musicians' Benefit Assn. (1902) 93 Mo. App. 383, 390; Franklin v. Burnham (N. Y., 1903) 40 Misc. 566 (Masonic lodge); Smith v. Hollis (Pa., 1893) 33 Weekly Notes 485 (Republican ward committee); Robertson v. Walker (Tenn., 1874) 3 Baxter 316 (The Good Samaritans, a women's charitable society); Thompson v. Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers (Tex. Civ. App., 1905) 91 S. W. 834, 840.

2 Haton v. Hull (N. Y., 1900) 51 App. Div. 126 (chapter of K. K. F. fraternity.)

3 Welch v. Passaic Hospital (1896) 59 N. J., Law 142, 146.

4 Lahiff v. St. Joseph's T. A. Soc'y (1904) 76 Conn. 648; Seehorn v. Catholic Knights of America (1902) 95 Mo. App. 233, 238; Loubet v. Leroy (N. Y., 1886) 40 Hun 546 (Union Club).

5 Labouchere v. Earl of Wharnclyffe (1879) 13 Ch. D. 346 (Beefsteak Club); Schou v. Sotoyeme Tribe of Red Men (1903) 140 Cal. 254; Stein v. Marks (N. Y., 1904) 44 Misc. 140 (Excelsior Literary Society, a corporation).

6 Harrington v. Sendall (1903) 1 Ch. 921 (Oxford and Cambridge Club); Brown v. Order of Foresters (1903) 176 N. Y. 132; Stein v. Marks (N. Y., 1904) 44 Misc. 140 but see Lurman v. Jarvie, (1903) 82 App. Div. 37 affirmed (1904) 178 N. Y. 359 (New York Coffee Exchange).

7 Schou v. Sotoyeme Tribe (1903) 140 Cal. 254, 257; Finnerty v. Catholic Knights of America (1902) 115 Iowa 398; Chamberlain v. Lincoln (1880) 129 Mass. 70 (Masonic lodge); Karcher v. Knights of Honor (1884) 137 Mass. 368; Shirlcliffe v. Wall (N. Y., 1902) 68 App. Div. 375 (Sons of St. George).

8 McGuinness v. Court of Foresters (1905) 78 Conn. 43, 47; Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen v. Orrell (1901) 97 Ill. App. 246.

For other authorities on these points see Wertheimer's Law of Clubs; the following titles in the American Digest: "Associations", "Beneficial Associations", "Clubs", "Exchanges"; and note to Ryan v. Cudahy, 49 L. R. A. 353 (1900).

The instance above mentioned in which rights of membership in a college fraternity were involved in litigation is the case of the B chapter of K K P, a women's fraternity, at St. Lawrence University.

In 1898 the fraternity authorities took measures to discontinue the existence of this chapter, claiming that the university was not of sufficiently high standing and did not afford proper material for membership. The chapter was ordered to initiate no more members, the status of the persons who were then its undergraduates and alumnae members however remaining unchanged. This action was taken without notice to the chapter. Members of the chapter at once brought a suit in Massachusetts, in which, on the ground of want of notice and lack of opportunity for a hearing, a temporary injunction was issued restraining the fraternity officials from refusing to recognize the chapter.<sup>1</sup> The proceedings of the fraternity officers were then discontinued, and the chapter was notified to appear before the grand council at the biennial convention of the fraternity and be heard on the question whether the charter should be withdrawn. It appeared, but declined to be heard, claiming that no sufficient notice had been given, and that the council had no power to act. It was however decided to discontinue the chapter, partly on the ground that the chapter had violated the rules of the fraternity by showing the constitution to its counsel, and the charter was withdrawn by the grand council of the fraternity. Various members of the chapter then joined in bringing suit in New York and later in Massachusetts to restrain the fraternity officers from carrying into effect this action.

The general fraternity had a fund of about seven hundred dollars in its treasury, and owned some other property.

In New York the case was heard by a judge of the supreme court at trial term, who decided that, in the absence of authority for withdrawal of chapters in the rules of the fraternity, the withdrawal of the chapter in this case was unwarranted, and that proper opportunity for a fair hearing had not been given. He ruled that the withdrawal of the chapter was an invasion of the rights of the members, and directed the issue of a permanent injunction.<sup>2</sup>

This decision was affirmed the following year by the appellate division.<sup>3</sup> The court held that want of proper material in the college was not sufficient ground for withdrawing a chapter, unless its charter or

---

1 Heaton v. Richmond. This case is No. 6276 on the equity docket for 1898 of the supreme judicial court for Suffolk County.

2 Heaton v. Hull (1899) 28 Misc. 97.

3 Heaton v. Hull (1900) 51 App. Div. 126.

the fraternity constitution and by-laws so provided, and that the disclosure of the constitution and certain secrets of the fraternity was not a sufficient ground, because it had been made necessary by the wrongful action of the fraternity officers. It also held that although no property rights were violated the suit could be maintained.

"No member is sought to be expelled from the fraternity. No property rights are appropriated. What is sought is to restrain the chapter from taking new members. This means an extinction of the chapter after the present members of the fraternity in the college have been graduated. The material loss of the plaintiffs is the loss by the alumnae of a home chapter of their fraternity. . . . The loss of this club home is not merely sentimental; it is a substantial loss which has always been markedly felt whenever a chapter of a fraternity has been withdrawn from a college. If there be aught of substance in the right of one to membership in a social club, apart from his property right, by parity of reasoning there is equal substance in the right of a fraternity man to the maintenance of his club home. It is the same wrong to extinguish one's club as to expel him from his club."

Two of the five judges dissented without written opinion. The case was not taken to the court of appeals, the highest court of New York.

In Massachusetts the case was heard later in the same year before a single judge of the supreme judicial court. Without passing upon the other questions involved, he ordered the plaintiff's bill of complaint dismissed, on the ground that it did not appear that any substantial property rights were violated by the defendants' action.<sup>1</sup> The case was not appealed to the full court.

The moral to be drawn from these decisions appears to be that a college fraternity should establish definite conditions and rules for the withdrawal of charters and the expulsion of members by chapters or conventions, or by the fraternity officers, and should follow them strictly; and that it is advisable to have an organization other than the chapter itself incorporated as a property-holding body.

#### TAXATION OF FRATERNITY PROPERTY

Whether any property is taxable or not depends, generally speaking, solely upon the statutes of the State. In most States the property of

<sup>1</sup> *Heaton v. Richmond*, No. 7052 on the equity docket for 1900. The decision was rendered in June 1900. Full accounts of these litigations have been given, and the authorities relied upon by counsel in the Massachusetts case have been cited, in former issues of the *Shield*. See "Decision of Appellate Court in *K. K. F. Litigation*" by Ernest W. Huffcut, published June, 1900, vol. 16, p. 143, also vol. 15, pp. 108, 200; "The *K. K. F. Litigation in Massachusetts*", by the writer of the present article, published March, 1901, vol. 17, p. 17.

educational institutions and institutions of purely public charity is exempt, and in some States the property of charitable, literary and benevolent societies. Under the latter provision it might well be contended that the property of a fraternity chapter holding regular meetings for literary exercises in a hall or lodge-room would not be subject to taxation. But it seems clear that a chapter-house where members room or take their meals is taxable.

Under statutes of this general character the courts have been disposed to hold that the property of Masonic lodges is not exempt, as their benefits are limited to their own members, and they cannot therefore be regarded as charitable institutions in the legal sense.<sup>1</sup> There are however cases under other statutes holding their property exempt.<sup>2</sup> The same is true of fraternal benefit associations, under statutes exempting the property of "institutions of purely public charity."<sup>3</sup> Exemption cannot be claimed as a "literary, benevolent, charitable or scientific institution unless the organization is definitely devoted to the pursuit of science or of educational or literary aims, or to specific objects of general benevolence. The exemption does not include an incorporated theosophical society,<sup>4</sup> nor a corporation which is partly a temperance society and partly a mutual aid and relief society, caring for sick members and paying death benefits.<sup>5</sup> As to a Young Men's Christian Association, holding religious services, and also furnishing club privileges to members only, but for nominal dues, the question is a difficult one, and the decisions are in conflict.<sup>6</sup>

In 1901 a local fraternity at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology bought a house in Boston, on which it was assessed for taxes. It paid the taxes under protest, and brought suit to receive back the money on the ground that its house was property of a literary and scientific corporation used for educational purposes; its purpose as expressed in its charter being "to encourage and pursue literary and scientific work, and to provide for its members a place for holding literary and scientific meetings, and to provide for its members, while

---

1 *Newport v. Masonic Temple Association* (1900) 108 Ky. 333; *Philadelphia v. Masonic Home* (1894) 160 Pa. St. 572 (held not institutions "of purely public charity").

2 *Savannah v. Solomon's Lodge* (1874) 53 Ga. 93 (held a "charitable institution"); *Indianapolis v. Grand Master* (1865) 25 Ind. 518 (held a "benevolent or charitable institution").

3 *Catholic Knights v. Board of Review* (1902) 198 Ill. 441.

4 *N. E. Theosophical Corporation v. Boston* (1898) 172 Mass. 60.

5 *Young Men's Benevolent Soc'y v. Fall River* (1894) 160 Mass. 409.

6 See the following cases: *People v. Y. M. C. A. of Peoria* (1895) 157 Ill. 403; *Commonwealth v. Y. M. C. A.* (1903) 116 Ky. 711, 721; *Trustees Y. M. C. A. v. Paterson* (1898) 61 N. J. Law 420, affirmed (1899) 64 N. J. Law 361. 157 Ill. 403.

they shall be students, a place for study." The court held that whether the corporation was a literary or scientific institution or not, a house that was used as a dormitory and boarding-place for students was not used for educational purposes, and was not exempt from taxation.<sup>1</sup>

A similar decision was made in New York in the case of the chapter of Δ K E at Hamilton College.<sup>2</sup> It was held that the fraternity house was not exempt from taxation under an act providing that "the real property of a corporation or association organized exclusively for the moral or mental improvement of men or women, or for . . . educational, scientific or library . . . purposes, . . . and used exclusively for carrying out thereupon one or more of such purposes, and the personal property of any such corporation, shall be exempt from taxation," because it was not real estate used exclusively for the purposes specified in the statute.<sup>3</sup>

#### GIFTS OR LEGACIES TO FRATERNITY CHAPTERS

During the fifty years that followed the founding of the first true college Greek-letter fraternity,<sup>4</sup> from 1825 to 1875, fraternity chapters owned practically no houses and little valuable property of any kind. But during the past thirty years the purchasing and building of fraternity houses has gone on at a rapid pace, until now in many Northern colleges practically every fraternity chapter either owns or rents a house, and in at least two fraternities every chapter owns one. This stage of evolution will doubtless continue for some time. Many chapters have yet to acquire permanent houses, and many others will eventually replace the first chapter house with a larger and more costly one; some have already done so. In spite of some attempts at repressive regulation by college faculties, there seems to be no doubt that the building of chapter-houses will become more and more general.

On the whole, this is a distinct advantage. The ownership of chapter-houses in which the men board and a part of them have their rooms adds very greatly to the fraternity life of the college; and the objections to this policy rarely come from men who have enjoyed undergraduate life in a fraternity chapter occupying a house.

True, there are dangers to be avoided. The possession of a fraternity house affording rooms for half the men and a boarding-place for all leads easily to a sort of exclusiveness, to second-rate politics in

1 *Phi. B. E. Corporation v. Boston* (1903) 182 Mass. 457.

2 *People v. Lawler* (1902) 74 App. Div. 553; affirmed (1904) 179 N. Y. 535.

3 In the earlier Massachusetts acts incorporating the trustees of fraternity chapters, it was always expressly provided that the property should be subject to taxation.

K. A. at Union College in 1825.

class elections, and to other manifestations of the snob, as well as to a narrowness of social interests which sometimes shows itself among the best-intentioned men. But these dangers can be avoided if the chapter aims at right standards in choosing men and does not pledge them too hastily, limits to upper-classmen the privilege of rooming in the house, takes pains to have other students come there freely, and makes a definite effort to have its men play a broad-minded and influential part in the life of the college or university.

But the building of chapter-houses must sometimes come to an end. After a fraternity chapter has built its house (and in most instances paid off its mortgage), what is going to be the next stage of its development?

Mr. Hamilton W. Mabie and others have expressed the belief that the fraternity chapter will in time grow into something like a college in an English university, with a separate hall and common-room of its own, and, at least to some extent, a separate teaching or tutorial staff. There are a few instances where steps have been taken that seem to point that way. Some fraternity chapters have made arrangements for occasional talks or lectures at the house, or for one or more graduates remaining in residence.<sup>1</sup> But these instances are few; and it is hard to conceive of the average fraternity chapter as becoming in any formal sense primarily an educational institution.

The writer believes that after the building of fraternity houses the next step will be the foundation of chapter endowment funds. This has been done already in some instances. Certain of the older chapters have established "scholarship funds," the income of which is to be used to pay the initiation fees or membership dues of desirable men. A few, in the hope of keeping some of the best men in residence at the house for a year or two after graduation, are establishing funds for graduate scholarships or fellowships in the college. Other funds for libraries, for the giving of annual dinners, for keeping up close relations with the alumni, or for reducing the cost of undergraduate membership, may perhaps already exist, or may be established in the future.

Some years ago the writer of this article was consulted by a woman who wished to leave a legacy for the benefit of her college society chapter. A legacy of this sort to one of the older chapters of K A was referred to in a recent number of the SHIELD. The subject raises certain questions which are of interest from a legal point of view, and discloses some pitfalls which a person making such a gift, either by will or by deed, should be careful to avoid.

---

1 See, for instance, the *Φ. B. E.* case above cited.

If a fraternity chapter or an alumni organization has been incorporated, and the corporation is to be given the absolute control of spending the money, the gift may be made directly to the corporation. But where there is only an unincorporated or voluntary association a difficulty arises. The association, not being a legal person, has in most States no power to hold the money, and a direct bequest to it might perhaps be held invalid, or possibly be held to become the property of the immediate members.

Suppose the fund is left to trustees, to be expended for the benefit of the chapter as an unincorporated association; is this gift valid? The objection may be made that the chapter, not being a legal person, cannot compel the performance of the trust; and it has sometimes been argued that a trust which is not for the benefit of a legal person is therefore void against the claims of the testator's next of kin. As the court said in a famous English case: "Every other trust (except for a public charity) must have a definite object. There must be somebody in whose favor the court can decree performance."

But in a number of cases it has been held that where a trust is created in favor of an object which has no power to enforce it, the trustee may perform the trust if he is willing, and the trust is valid against the next of kin of the testator or donor. Instances are cited of gifts for the payment of funeral expenses, the erection and repair of monuments, the saying of masses, the keeping of animals belonging to the testator,<sup>2</sup> and for the support or emancipation of slaves.<sup>3</sup> And while eminent authorities have differed upon this question, it is believed that such a trust, though for the benefit of future as well as immediate members of a voluntary association, would be held enforceable, if the trustees were willing to undertake and perform it, even against objection on the part of the next of kin.<sup>4</sup>

So far as the question of validity is raised by the want of a beneficiary legally capable of bringing suit to enforce the trust, any doubt

1 *Morice v. Bishop of Durham* (1804) 9 Ves. 399, 405. This objection presumably does not apply in those States where by statute a voluntary association is a legal person, which may sue or be sued through one of its officers.

2 *In re Dean* (1889) 41 Ch. D. 552, 556.

3 *Abercrombie v. Abercrombie* (1855) 27 Ala. 489, 495; *Sibley v. Maria* (1849) 2 Fla. 553; *Cleland v. Waters* (1855) 19 Ga. 35, 54; *Ross v. Duncan* (Miss., 1842) *Freem. Ch.* 587, 603; *Purvis v. Sherrod* (1854) 12 Tex. 140.

4 Compare "The Failure of the Tilden Trust" by Prof. James B. Ames (1892) 5 *Harvard Law Review* 389, 395-396, with "Gifts for a Non-Charitable Purpose" by Prof. John C. Gray (1902) 15 *Harv. L. Rev.* 509, 525-526. See Gray on *Perpetuities*, s. 896-897 (references are to the second edition, published in 1906). The interests of the members of a voluntary association are hardly similar to those of the stockholders of a "real estate trust", of the kind common in the New England States. See *Howe v. Morse* (1899) 174 *Mass.* 491.

upon the point may be avoided, where the chapter or a graduate association has been incorporated, either by giving the property directly to the corporation, as above suggested, or by leaving it to the trustees in trust to expend it for the benefit of the corporation in the way desired. The corporation is a legal person which undoubtedly has capacity to bring suit to enforce the trust, and the purposes declared in its charter would ordinarily be such that it would have power to expend the income or use the property it received each year from the trustees for the benefit of the undergraduate chapter. Any property purchased or received by the corporation out of the income would of course remain the corporation's property, not the chapter's.

The other questions arising are raised by the rule of law known as the rule against perpetuities, and the rules limiting restraint on alienation.

If property is given outright to an incorporated association, the corporation takes it, if real estate, in fee simple, or, in case the property is personal estate, becomes the owner of the absolute interest in it, and has the indisputable right to hold it forever.<sup>1</sup> But suppose, instead of giving it outright, the testator wishes to create a trust fund, the income of which shall be paid to the corporation, or to the unincorporated chapter itself, forever, for a certain specified purpose. In such a case, if the beneficiary is the unincorporated chapter itself, a question may arise, as above shown, whether the gift is legal, for want of a legal person to enforce it as beneficiary.<sup>2</sup> But if the beneficiary is the corporation, this question does not arise; and the next question is whether the gift is invalid because of the rule against perpetuities, by which both legal and equitable, or beneficial, future interests are void unless the interest must vest at a time not later than twenty-one years after some life in being at the creation of the interest.<sup>3</sup>

---

1 That is, assuming that the corporation's charter grants it a perpetual, and not a limited franchise.

2 See above, also Gray on Perpetuities, s. 410 a.

3 The time of creation of the interest, if it is given by will, is the date when the testator dies and the will takes effect; if created by deed, the date when the deed is signed and delivered.

This statement of the much discussed and often vaguely understood "rule against perpetuities", or rule restricting the remoteness of the time at which future interests in real and personal estate may be made to vest, is taken from Gray on Perpetuities, s. 201. It is a statement of the rule as it exists at common law. In New York, as to gifts by will or deed either of personal or real estate, and in Michigan, Wisconsin and Minnesota as to gifts of real estate only, a different rule has been adopted under statutes which limit the suspension of absolute ownership or of the power of alienation to a period of "not more than two lives in being at the creation of the estate", subject to certain exceptions. California and

This question arises in case a person by deed or will gives property—either money or stocks or bonds or land—in trust to pay the income each year forever to an incorporated alumni association or an incorporated fraternity chapter, or for that matter to any other kind of non-charitable corporation. Is the gift invalid because forbidden by this rule?

It seems clear that this gift is not void under the rule against perpetuities, because it vests immediately. The legal interest vests at once in the trustee and his successors, while the entire beneficial or equitable interest vests at once in the corporation.<sup>1</sup>

But there are certain incidental results that follow from giving the absolute beneficial interest in the income perpetually to the corporation. The corporation, being the sole owner of the equitable estate or interest in the fund, has power at any time to assign or mortgage to any person its perpetual right to receive the annual income. Furthermore, being the only person interested in the income of the fund, it has the right at any time it chooses to call upon the trustee to hand over to it the principal.<sup>2</sup> And the right to receive the income or demand the principal may be attached by any of the corporation's creditors.<sup>3</sup> But as long as the corporation does not call for the principal or assign away its right to receive the income, and its creditors do not attach the corporation's interest in the fund, the trustee and his successors may keep on paying the income over to the corporation till the end of time. Or, if the trust is to spend the income in some manner for the benefit of the corporation, the income may be spent in this way forever.

---

a few other States have adopted a rule similar in some respects. These statutory rules have led to certain complications in the law of these States. See *Gray on Perpetuities*, ss. 735-752. The present article is to be understood as dealing only with questions arising where the common law rule obtains.

The rule against perpetuities has been confused by many legal writers and some courts with the rules affecting restraints on alienation, later referred to; and indeed the distinction is one that is not difficult to overlook.

The rule is not applicable to the same extent in case of a gift to a charity. But a fraternity chapter, though its aims may be partly educational, is not a charity in the legal sense.

---

1 *Gray on Perpetuities*, s. 322; *Harlow v. Cowdrey* (1872) 109 Mass. 183, Cf. *O'Rourke v. Beard* (1890) 151 Mass. 9, 11, last sentence.

2 *Sears v. Choate* (1888) 146 Mass. 395; *Gray on Perpetuities*, ss. 236, 412.

3 Perhaps in Massachusetts and Illinois this liability of the income to be taken to pay the beneficiary's debts, and the beneficiary's power to sell its right to the income could be defeated by an express provision to the contrary in the will or deed. See *Broadway Bank v. Adams* (1882) 133 Mass. 170, 172; *Claffin v. Claffin* (1889) 149 Mass. 19, 23. Probably in some jurisdiction the same result could be recorded by providing that the trustees should expend the income for the beneficiary instead of paying it over; with or without provisions for withholding.

But it is very doubtful whether that could be accomplished in a case like this.

A gift thus made in trust for such a corporation would ordinarily be carried on in accordance with the donor's wishes. It is unlikely that the corporation would demand a conveyance of the principal from the trustee, and not very likely that its interest should be taken by creditors. But possibly the college woman wishing to make a bequest in favor of her chapter may be dissatisfied with this sort of arrangement. Perhaps she will feel that the corporation may sometime in the future demand the principal, and may then use it in a way contrary to her wishes. Perhaps she may say: "Cannot you tie this fund up so that it can never be used otherwise than as I provide in my will?"

In such a case the lawyer must advise his client that, except where statutes have changed the rule, the law forbids perpetual restraints on the alienation of property. In many States the corporation laws permit the formation of corporations for social and fraternal purposes with express power to hold in trust funds received by gift or bequest to be devoted to the purposes set forth in their charters.<sup>1</sup> Quite probably such a corporation has power to hold funds upon special trusts in perpetuity, and the common law objection that this creates a perpetual restraint on alienation does not apply. In a few States restraints on alienation to a greater or less extent are expressly permitted by statute.

Apart from these statutory provisions, a temporary restriction may be imposed by giving the property to a trustee in trust to pay the income to the corporation (or expend the income for its benefit) for a period not greater than that permitted by the rule against perpetuities,<sup>2</sup> and then to terminate the trust by paying over the principal to the college, or to some incorporated organization of the general fraternity, or to some person or charitable object, or possibly to the corporation itself.

Under such a trust as this, the corporation cannot call for an immediate conveyance of the property, because it is not the only person beneficially interested.<sup>3</sup> This meets one of the objections above suggested. As to the others, the objections that the corporation can part with its right to receive the income during the period specified, and that its right to the income during this period is liable to be taken by

---

1 For example, Mass. Rev. Laws (1902) c. 125, s. 8.

2 If the period is longer than the time permitted by the rule against perpetuities, the gift over will be void, unless made in such a way as to create an immediately vested interest in remainder.

3 If the final object of the gift is the corporation itself, the question should be considered whether there is such a merger of the equitable "particular estate" and the equitable "estate in remainder" as will give the corporation the right to claim the principal at once.

its creditors, the difficulty may perhaps be removed by expressly providing that the right to the income of the fund shall not be subject to alienation by the corporation, and shall not be liable for its debts. It may be advisable to add a provision giving the trustee power in his discretion to withhold from the corporation all or part of the income in any year and apply it to other purposes.

Such a provision forbidding assignment of the income by the corporation, and preventing the income from being subject to its debts, might perhaps be valid in some States in case the period during which the income is to be paid to the corporation does not exceed the duration of an existing human life.<sup>1</sup> It would not be valid where the income is to be paid to the corporation forever<sup>2</sup> or for a period exceeding that which is stated in the rule against perpetuities. Whether an express restriction of this kind would be valid where the income was to be paid to the corporation for a period exceeding the duration of a human life in being and not exceeding the time stated in the rule against perpetuities is an interesting and difficult question.<sup>3</sup> But there is no doubt that the final distribution of the fund could be assuredly postponed to the end of a period not greater than that stated in the rule.<sup>4</sup>

In determining the period stated in the rule against perpetuities there are certain points to be borne in mind. The rule is: at a time not more remote than a life or lives in being and the period of twenty-one years thereafter.<sup>5</sup> This additional period of twenty-one years, though originally intended to provide for the minority of an unborn child, is not necessarily fixed in this way; it may be an arbitrary period

---

1 *Nichols v. Eaton* (1875) 91 U. S. 716; *Broadway Bank v. Adams* (1882) 133 Mass. 170 See *Gray on Restraints on Alienation* 2d. ed., 1895) s. 279, p. 280. The question is whether restraint on alienation can be imposed on an estate *Pur autre vie*.

2 *Gray on Restraints on Alienation* (2d. ed.) pp. 278-279.

3 Suppose a gift by deed or will to trustees in trust to pay the income to A. for life, and on A's death to A's children in equal shares until the youngest child reaches twenty-one, when the principal is to be divided among them with a further provision that till the termination of the trust the income shall not be subject to the claims of the creditors of A, or the creditors of A's children. In a jurisdiction where such a restraint on alienation is valid during A's life, is it also valid after A's death, against creditors of the children, up to the time when the youngest child reaches the age of twenty-one? Suppose the trust is to pay the income to A and his heirs during the life of B, with similar restriction. Is the restraint valid against creditors of A's heirs, who attempt to attach the property after the death of A and during the life of B?

4 As to the statutory rules against perpetuities in New York, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota and California, see note above.

5 *Gray on Perpetuities*, s. 201.

of twenty-one years or less.<sup>3</sup> The "life or lives in being" at the time when the gift takes effect by deed or by the testator's death are not limited to the lives of any particular number of persons,<sup>4</sup> nor of persons beneficially interested in the trust.<sup>5</sup> The question has been sometimes discussed whether the lives could be those of a large number of persons who never heard of the testator nor had any interest in the trust: for example, till the death of the last surviving member of the State legislature sitting at the time of the testator's death. Such a gift would probably be valid. The only restriction is the practical one that the number of lives must not be so great and the persons so hard to find that it will be impracticable to discover the date of the last survivor's death; and this is a practical question depending on actual conditions, and not on theories as to possibilities contrary to fact.<sup>6</sup>

Sometimes a donor desires to have a fund accumulated by adding the income to the principal for a number of years, or until the time for paying over the principal arrives. Long accumulations for private trusts are forbidden by statute in some States, and are regulated or tacitly recognized by statute in others.<sup>1</sup> In the absence of statute, the period within which accumulation may be continued is the same as that prescribed by the rule against perpetuities for the vesting of future interests.<sup>2</sup>

To sum up the conclusions previously stated in regard to this highly technical branch of the subject:—

I. In most States there is serious reason for doubt whether a gift made by deed or will directly to an unincorporated non-charitable association, such as a fraternity chapter, would be valid. If the gift is made to trustees in trust to pay the income to, or expend the income for, the chapter, and the trustees are willing to perform the trusts the gift is probably valid, though a possible question may be raised on the ground that there is no legal person capable of enforcing the trust as beneficiary.

II. If the chapter or a chapter-house association has been incorporated, the donor may adopt one of several courses. He may (1) give

1 See, for example, Mass. Rev. Laws of 1902, c. 11, s. 23, cl. 6.

2 Gray on Perpetuities, s. 671.

3 *Cadell v. Palmer* (1832) 1 Cl. & F. 372, 420; Gray on Perpetuities, ss. 176-188.

4 As to the statutory rule in New York, Michigan, Minnesota and Wisconsin, see previous notes. See Gray on Perpetuities, ss. 189, 190, 735-752.

5 *Thelluson v. Woodford* (1798) 4 Ves. 237, 244, 277-278, 313; Gray on Perpetuities, ss. 216-218.

6 *Telluson v. Woodford* (1805) 11 Ves, 112, 134-134, 146; *Pownall v. Graham* (1863) 33 Beav. 242; *In re Moore* (1901) 1 Ch. 936; Gray on Perpetuities, ss. 217-219 a.

the money or property to the corporation outright; (2) give it to the corporation in trust to apply the income annually for certain specific purposes forever; (3) give the property to the corporation as trustee in trust to pay the income to, or expend it, as directed for, the unincorporated chapter; (4) give it to trustees in trust to pay the income to the corporation annually forever; or (5) give it to trustees in trust to pay the income to or expend it for the corporation for a stated period of time, and then pay over the principal to some person or corporation to become its unrestricted property.

Of the above gifts, there is no doubt that (1) is valid. The corporation has the unrestricted use of the principal. Whether (2) is valid depends on whether the purpose is within the purpose stated in the corporation's charter, and if so whether it has power under its charter and the statutes of the State to hold funds in perpetual trust for the purposes of its incorporation. As to (3), this gift raises the same question as would be raised by a gift to individual trustees in trust for the unincorporated chapter. The gift in (4) is valid; and this would ordinarily be a satisfactory way to make such a gift, as the corporation and trustees could pretty certainly be depended upon to carry out the donor's wishes. The corporation however has the right at any time to call upon the trustees for the principal, which it may then use in any way it sees fit. Its right to the income is assignable, and is subject to the claims of its creditors; in most States at least, it cannot be made otherwise. The validity of the gift in (5) depends on the time at which the principal is to be paid over. The trust cannot safely be made to exceed the period stated in the rule against perpetuities. The corporation cannot call for the principal. Whether, if the income is payable to the corporation, it can be prevented from assigning its right to the income, and whether creditors can be prevented from reaching its equitable interest, by a declaration by the donor that the right to the income shall not be subject to voluntary or involuntary alienation, or by conditions providing for forfeiture, is a somewhat difficult question.

College fraternity chapters, as has been suggested above, have figured but rarely in litigations up to the present time. Their legal status is likely to be more fully adjudicated in future, as their property interests increase in complexity and importance. The aim of this article has been to call attention to certain kinds of questions likely to arise, and the principles that must govern their solution.

© Δ X WEEK  
AT THE JAMESTOWN EXPOSITION

When in early spring the President of the Grand Lodge appointed a committee to arrange for the details of © Δ X Week at the Jamestown Exposition the many handicaps to its success that were to arise later on were not thought of. First of all, the March and June Shields were expected to do a large amount of advertising of the gathering and to arouse the general interest of the fraternity in a movement that it seemed at the time would appeal to very many. Likewise it was not expected that the press of the country would develop such unwarrantably hostile spirit towards this exposition which had even greater claims on the sentiments of the people than did any of the expositions that have been held for the last twenty years. But such was to be the fate of the movement.

In spite of the adverse conditions the committee went to work and at considerable expenditure of time and money got out circulars to probably two thousand members of the fraternity. Full arrangements were made for a week full of © Δ X enthusiasm and also a splendid summer outing. The response to this work was pathetic in the extreme.

During the entire week *fifteen* Theta Delts were registered, six of whom had traveled some distance to attend the meeting, and three of these six were members of the committee on arrangements! Three charges were represented—E, twelve; X<sup>A</sup>, two; T<sup>A</sup>, one.

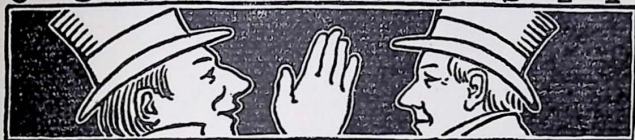
Naturally, in view of these facts, the committee determined to call off all of the special features that had been arranged, and the brothers present set out to make the best of the occasion in an informal way. This they all did unquestionably, although all were disappointed at the lack of a crowd at what was expected to at least draw a dozen brothers from more than ten miles distance.

The E brothers had arranged for the presentation to Colonel William Lamb, E'53, of a © Δ X badge in token of their appreciation for one whom they all hold in such high esteem, but it was finally decided to put this off until some more propitious time during the coming winter.

The fraternity as a whole may rest assured that the committee did everything in its power to make the arrangements for the week complete and it was through no fault of theirs that the week was a failure. The brothers saw fit not to come to the exposition at that time and it was impossible to have a © Δ X Week without any Theta Delts present.

The one bright spot, however, was the glistening souvenir of the occasion, in the form of a button, distributed through the generosity of D. L. Auld of Columbus, Ohio. This button was exceptionally artistic and appreciated by all Thetes that were fortunate to obtain one.

## J U S T G O S S I P



Our readers are requested to contribute to this department reports of such gatherings and events as would otherwise, perhaps, remain unpublished. Not only are these of interest to all Theta Deltas as news items, but they are furthermore valuable as a matter of record, so that the co-operation of all our readers, and especially of the secretaries of Graduate Associations, is earnestly solicited.

---

### THAT OLD FRATERNITY PIN

It is doubtful if the name of Brother James Sheldon, Jr.,  $\Xi$ '79, has been very much heard of in general circles of the Fraternity, but he is a brother beloved and honored, especially at  $\Xi$  and  $X^A$ . He has been in Washington some time, and the brothers have come to think of him as one of their own elect in the interest which he has manifested in the affairs of the local charge and in the encouragement which he has so convincingly given. At the banquet held in honor of the eleventh anniversary of the founding of  $X^A$ , on March 26, 1907, Brother Sheldon read an anonymous poem which went straight to the heart of every Theta Delt present, and it is a misfortune that the entire fraternity could not have listened to it. However, it is here given to speak for itself, although it must be in a feebler tongue:

I'm just a plain old business plodder who don't give a rap for frills,  
And I'm worried less by fashion than I am by stocks and bills.  
Though my wife insists that in me Nature planned a perfect man,  
I'm afraid that I'm not building in accordance with that plan.  
I have never owned a watch or worn a chain, or fob or ring,  
And, in fact, I'm out of sympathy with all that sort of thing.  
I indulge no taste for baubles. Yet what thoughts come thronging in  
When I see some college youngster "flash" my old "frat" pin!  
At the sign of that old emblem I forget that I am gray  
And my pulse beats just as strongly as upon that far-off day

When a band of student brothers taught me mystic grip and sign.  
 And I rode their goat in triumph—and that shining badge was mine.  
 Father Time has not been idle and those "boys" of long ago  
 Now are scattered far and widely, and their heads are crowned with snow;  
 But their hearts, I know, beat warmly, for they keep alive within  
 All the principles embodied in that old "frat" pin.  
 How my thoughts go flying backward to youth's iridescent day,  
 When the world lay all before me and Hope beckoned on the way!  
 Now another generation claims the center of the stage,  
 While I'm ready to write "finis" at the bottom of my page.  
 I'll confess a strange emotion sets my very soul aglow  
 As I greet again by proxy those old "boys" of long ago.  
 How it starts my nerves a-tingling! How it warms my heart within  
 When I couple past and present with that old "frat" pin.

It is such men as Brother Sheldon, and it is such sentiments as are expressed in the lines of the poem that make the eye shine and the heart rejoice in love and zeal for  $\Theta \Delta X$ .

Another noteworthy incident at the time of this banquet, held for the first time in a Chi Deuteron charge house, was the presence of Brother William M. Coleman, M'58. Brother Coleman is a man of literary tastes and scholarly intellect, having delved deeply into speculative thought; but above all, he is a Theta Delt, soul and body. It will do you good to re-read in the memorial history his reminiscent letter concerning the founding of Mu charge. He was convention poet in 1858 in Washington, and in 1856 he wrote what has continued to be, for upward of three generations, the most popular song in  $\Theta \Delta X$ .—"Come, my boys." He is still in good health and vigorous, and we wish for him many days and happy ones.

---

### CENTRAL GRADUATE ASSOCIATION ANNOUNCEMENT

Beginning with next Friday, September 20, the weekly luncheons of the Central Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi, will be held in the English Dining Room, 2nd floor, of the Great Northern Hotel, Jackson and Dearborn, Chicago. You'll find good food, good service, and good fellowship. Be sure to come Friday for the initial round-up. Any time from 12 o'clock to 1:30.







Remember: Friday noon at the Great Northern.

II<sup>A</sup> ENTHUSIASM.

The Pi Deuteron Graduate Association broke loose on May fourteenth, and indulged in a festivity concerning which nothing further need be said than that the spirit of the subjoined invitation was fully carried out:

FREE FRANKFURTER FEST

TUESDAY EVENING MAY FOURTEENTH IN THE BUFF ROOM OF THE

   CAFÉ FRANKENBACH   

WHICH IS ON PARK AVENUE BETWEEN FIFTY-FIRST AND FIFTY-SECOND STREETS



The Fourteenth of May will be a great day  
 For the Grads, who'll be out in a bunch;  
 And the undergrad boys will make plenty of noise,  
 For Pi Deut is to have a free lunch,—  
 a free munch;  
 Here's a hunch to get in with the bunch.

A meeting we hold, as our postals have told,  
 On the Tuesday that's first in each four;  
 And we usually chew the rag black, white and blue,  
 And keep chewing the rag,—nothing more,—  
 till we're sore;  
 But this time something better's in store.



There'll be something doing by way of real chewing,  
 And your teeth will just curl at the thought  
 Of a Frankfurter Fest, - but to find out the rest,  
 You must come. Are you game? Be a sport;  
 yes, you ought  
 The tickets don't have to be bought.



Perhaps you'll remember the feed last November  
 When everyone handed out "three."  
 If so you'll feel better to learn by this letter  
 The Frankfurter Fest will be free,—



As Frankfurters usually be.

quite free,—



Don't think for a minute this Feed will be in it  
 With "à la" and "omelette au rum."  
 Herr Frankenbach's leary of French dishes smeary,  
 But his Sauerkraut ain't on the bum,  
 no, by gum:  
 Sure he's kept it four weeks in the jum!

With mustard and pickles and sausage that tickles  
 The palate of every good Thete;  
 And beer that you'll guzzle till primed to the muzzle  
 You'll be glad you remembered the date.  
 Don't be late,  
 Or the Frankfurters all will be ate.



## Φ. CHARGE SONG

(Air—"Lead Kindly Light")

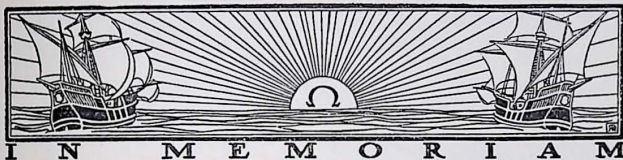
## I.

Beloved Charge, we raise our song to thee,  
True sons of Phi,  
Our hearts unite in perfect harmony,  
Firm sons of Phi.  
Here, hand meets hand, in friendship's closest tie,  
Thrilled with the grip of Theta Delta Chi.

## II.

When the shadows fall upon our whit'ning brows,  
And death draws nigh,  
Oh may we all have kept our boyhood vows  
To dear old Phi.  
Then though Omega be but just beyond,  
May we keep faith in our undying bond.

FRANCIS W. SULLIVAN, Φ'98.



MILTON WRIGHT COVILL

X. '80

Ω. '07

Brother Milton Wright Covill passed away after a long illness at his home in the Le Roy, New York, on Saturday, September 14, 1907. Brother Covill was born in Pavilion Center, graduated from the University of Rochester in the class of 1880, and from the Rochester Theological Seminary four years later. His pastorates were with the church at White Plains, N. Y.; the Second church, Newport, R. I.; the First church, Wells-ville, N. Y.; the church at Athens, Pa., and the First church, Manchester, N. Y.

During his last pastorate the illness came upon him that compelled his retirement from active work, and he moved to Le Roy, hoping that a cessation from pastoral responsibility would help regain his shattered health. Within the last year his recovery had been so pronounced that the possibility of an active ministry was entertained, and he began to supply occasionally. He was engaged to preach for the Park avenue church, Rochester, on the first Sunday in August, but had to give it up because of the recurrent illness from which he did not make recovery. In the death of Brother Covill the Baptists lose one of their most devoted and serviceable ministers. He was in no sense a showy man, nor was he a polemic, although he held strong convictions on denominational tenets and questions of moral uprightness of conduct. In his ministry, he was quiet, painstaking, genial, ardently wishful for and slowly but surely winning souls. In every community in which his lot was cast his character was upstanding and outstanding. The people loved him for his sterling worth and for his insistent yet effective amiability. In a phrase, he was a true minister of Jesus Christ. The mead of tears will be his from friends and brothers whom he loyally served, and his memory will long be sweet in the communities in which men, women and children had learned to measure at its true value the ministry, marked by good sense and plain devotedness

to duty. Lowell's lines fit as if written for him:

"Steadfast and still, nor seeking mortal praise,  
But finding amplest recompense for life's ungarlanded expense,  
In work done squarely and unwasted days."

---

EDWARD R. COFFIN.

I. 1893

Ω. September 2, 1907.

Brother Edward R. Coffin, only son and eldest child of Charles A. Coffin, president and general manager of the General Electric Company, died in the General Hospital, Omaha, in the early morning of September 2, 1907, of strangulated hernia.

He was born in Lynn, Mass., July 28, 1873, and graduated from Harvard twenty years later, receiving a diploma from the Harvard Law School in 1896. After his graduation he practiced law in various capacities until he became connected with the General Securities Company in November, 1904.

Brother Coffin was a member of the Puritan Club of Boston, the Fort Orange Club of Albany, and the Metropolitan, City, and University Clubs of New York. He was unmarried and lived with his father, Charles Albert Coffin, at 145 Fifty-eighth Street, in the same place.



## E D I T O R I A L S

---

EDWARD VAN WINKLE, *Editor*

Office: Flatiron Building, New York City.

---

How it happened no one save the President of the Grand Lodge can tell! How the President came to appoint the present Editor, is a mystery, for his past performances do not warrant such an honor.

“Poeta nascitur, non fit”—so it is with an editor.

### **Prefatory.**

Laboring under the great disadvantage of not being born an editor, he is sorely handicapped and in the midst of entirely new surroundings, in a strange vocation, he undertakes to complete Volume XXIII of the SHIELD, following the policy so ably expressed by Brother Lee in his prologue in the March edition of Volume XXII. He will endeavor to adapt his natural stride to the pace and complete the Volume as it was intended.

---

Is there anything in those mystic numbers? It is to be hoped that the Editor's ever-present desire to serve his beloved Fraternity will not lead him to his Waterloo. So, riding over any superstition he may

### **XXIII.**

have had, he has launched his maiden attempt, depending solely upon the most charming of all greetings—“Glück Auf,” which is untranslatable, but which possibly we get nearest to when we say “Good luck.”

---

In this, the first issue under your new Editor, it may not be amiss to express in a few words his first thoughts as he commences his duties under the appointment of the President of the Thirty-Ninth Grand

### First Thoughts.

Lodge. Many promises could be made at this time and some fulfilled. Is it not better to have ideals and live up to them after the policy of our open motto, than to spend all the time framing them and fall far short in their fulfillment? In the former, success is possible, but in the latter hardly probable. We have had our ideals in our SHIELD, we know what we want and when we want it, and you shall have your wish fulfilled in proportion to the support you give it—so every one, brace up!

---

It will be the policy of the Editor to keep uniform the remaining numbers of this volume for any other procedure would be unreasonably absurd. He will try to get intimately in touch with the needs of his brethren and to fill those needs to the best of his ability. We must have many heart-to-heart talks in these pages—covering subjects of University and Fraternal interests and the Editor invites

### Policy.

communications of every sort. It is not the intention to compete with former editors in any way, especially as to the size of the volume, but rather to cut the garment according to the cloth, and not present an abundance of material to the detriment of the financial department. The new management is going to put the SHIELD on a permanent business basis which it never really has enjoyed before for any great period.

---

The Editor could use many pages in apologizing for and excusing the defects in this number of the SHIELD, but he has somewhat of a disinclination to inject too much of his own personality into these columns. Believing that the space we might use for discussing our personal troubles in trying to restore order out of chaos, establishing the © Δ X Press, and moving available material to the metropolis, can

### Apology.

be devoted to other more uplifting topics. We would only bespeak for our many shortcomings the kindly indulgence of our brothers, and sincerely thank those who have so greatly aided, assisted, and cheered us in our labors, which, for various reasons, have been unusually exacting and trying during the period that has been consumed since September sixteenth in the editing of the September number of the SHIELD along with the responsibility of completing the March and June numbers.

Imitation is the sincerest kind of flattery. Have you seen the Virginia State Building at the Jamestown Exposition, and did you notice that it was very similar to our  $\Phi$  house? The pillars, portico, number of windows, keystones over each doorway, style of roof and material of construction are the same. The main difference is the height of chimneys, those of the  $\Phi$  being shorter, and much more graceful. Where the architect departed from the  $\Phi$  design, he broke away from architectural ideals.

### Flattery.

---

A new catalog of the  $X^A$  Charge has recently been published, which merits the praises of all good fraternity men. It is a model of its kind. The size is convenient, its typography good, and arrangement excellent. The editors and collaborators deserve much credit. Besides being a neat catalog, the spirit in which it was conceived, and the purpose for which it was printed, are most commendable. It is published by the  $X^A$  Graduate Association and distributed gratis to all members of the Charge, or of its Graduate Association.  $X^A$  will not have much trouble in collecting data for the General Catalog which is in preparation.

### X Catalog.

---

A full four hours have been prosperously spent in the careful reading of "Birdseye on Individual Training in Our Colleges," and we hasten to commend the admirable discussion, so pleasingly presented in the four-hundred odd pages. It is the most elaborate contribution to Greek Letter literature that has ever come to our notice. To see the book is to want to have one like it, for reference, and the profuse marginal notes add greatly to its value. We urge every Charge to purchase a copy for their library; for, without it no fraternity library is complete. Our Alumni should read it and lend their co-operation to bring about the much-desired result. It is published by Macmillan & Co., New York, and can be obtained through the Theta Delta Chi Press for the subscription price (one dollar and a half, net).

### Birdseye.

The Editor should have a complete set of SHIELDS in his office for reference and active steps will be taken to procure the same. In

his personal collection he has Volumes XI to XXII inclusive, and can obtain from the Surplus Shield Trustees Volumes VII to X. None of the earlier volumes are in stock.

**Wanted.**

Any reasonable price will be paid for any one complete volume, numbered I to VI, depending upon condition and the rarity of each volume. Brothers having surplus numbers and broken sets will confer a favor if they will send the same to the Editor.



---

Topics of interest for this section are earnestly solicited from all who are able to give them. Communications should be addressed to THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

---

A. Charge.

Brother Edward Schench, '67, is a practising lawyer with offices at 50 B'way, New York City.

B. Charge.

Brother Harry Prussing, '07, is located in Oklahoma City with the Municipal Gas & Electric Company.

I<sup>A</sup>. Charge.

Ross Whitman, '92, has accepted the chair of Pathology in the University of Colorado, and has left Chicago, where he has been for several years connected with the city as consulting Pathologist and general practitioner, to take up his future residence at Boulder, Colorado. Bro. Whitman's new position may be regarded as a compliment of unusual significance as he goes to fill a long felt want in the University of Colorado and the State generally, and may now be said to be the leading authority in this medical branch in the State of Colorado.

Horace Van Tuyl, '96, who has been practising medicine for the past two years, at Detroit, Mich., has given up his profession to accept a very flattering business offer from Burr, Paterson & Company, Fraternity jewelers of Detroit, and entered upon his new duties August 1, 1907. While Bro. Van Tuyl hopes, at the present, to continue in business lines, he may at some future date return to the medical profession. As he was for several years associated with Wright, Kay & Co. of Detroit, and visited many charges in the interest of that firm's fraternity jewelry, he became well known to many of the younger men who will be interested and pleased to

hear of his return to the business he so successfully represented before taking up medicine—Bro. Van Tuyl has announced his engagement to Miss Ruth Bushnell of Kansas City, Mo., whose father and brother are both loyal  $\Theta$   $\Delta$ 's. 'Nuff sed—.

Brother Norman Hackett, '98, is playing "Icilius" in James O'Neill's presentation of "Virginius". The company braved the criticisms of the New York reporters and opened at the Lyric Theatre on Monday evening, September 16, 1907. "Virginius" sounded somewhat strangely in the ears of a generation schooled to less heroic (not to say bombastic) lines, but the virility which has preserved it for close upon a century was apparent throughout a very interesting and competent performance.

We quote from the pen of Alan Dale:

The Icilius of Norman Hackett was excellent. In diction, in bearing, and in attack Mr. Hackett shone. It is a very good part, of course, but the actor was equal to it.

With the exception of Mr. O'Neill, and of Mr. Norman Hackett, there was not an actor in the cast who spoke clearly and in the bell-like tones that the classic drama really demands."

Those of us who were fortunate enough to see the production unanimsly agree that "Norm" was superior—"too good for the rest of the cast."

James E. Nicholson, '02, has left his home in Steubenville, Ohio, and gone to McComb, Mississippi, where he will be stationed for a time in business speculations.

#### $\Delta$ . Charge.

Brother Manuel Arango, '87, now holds the important position of Division Engineer on the Panama Canal and is in charge of the department of hydraulics and hydrostatics. Brother Arango recently visited his Alma Mater and inspected the new departments of the institution. Brother Arango, is Resident Minister of the Republic of Panama at Washington, D. C.

#### $\Delta^A$ . Charge.

Julian Adams, '05, whose home is in Los Angeles, made a five weeks' trip East, at the end of the summer, and favored New York with a week of his time, giving a number of brothers the opportunity of giving the grip to the Golden West and hearing glowing accounts from him of  $\Theta$ .  $\Delta$ . X. enthusiasm on the Pacific Coast. Brother Adams returned by way of San Francisco, and visited  $\Delta^A$  and  $H^A$  Charges.

Wallace Kneisley, '07, who left California after his freshman year and completed his college work at the University of Oklahoma, won a scholarship upon his graduation there last June in Geology and has gone to N. Y. City for the year to take advantage of his honor at Columbia University. His address is 619 W. 113th Street, N. Y. City. While at Norman, Bro. Kneisley met N. J. Geahring, H. '01, and during the past summer roomed with Harry Prussing, B. '09, who is located in Oklahoma City with The City Gas and Electric Co. Bro. Kneisley's father is also a Theta Delt,  $\Delta$ . '73, and lives at Guthrie, Oklahoma.

Worth Ryder, '07, came East in the early part of September to take a course of Art in the Art Students' League. His address for mail is 1424 Broadway, care of  $\Theta$ .  $\Delta$ . X. Graduate Club, N. Y. City. Bro. Ryder was one of a little Theta Delt party who gave "Norm" a "hand" at the Lyric, on Saturday, September 21.

Freeman W. Bowley, '09, received an appointment to West Point in August while in N. Y., on a visit to his brother, Capt. Bowley of Gen. Grant's staff, and immediately went to the famous institution where he was duly qualified. The sudden change in his plans was a great disappointment to the  $\Delta$ .<sup>A</sup> Charge as Brother Bowley was one of the most popular men at college and a very strong man in the Charge affairs. He has the best wishes of  $\Delta$ .<sup>A</sup>. as well as congratulations upon his coveted success in making West Point. He is rooming with Bro. Wallace of II.<sup>A</sup> Charge. Bro. Bowley, by the way, is the brother of Miss Flora Juliet Bowley, the prominent young leading lady with Robert Edeson in "Classmates".

#### E. Charge.

Brother William Lamb, (Colonel), '53, was a prominent figure at the meeting of the  $\Phi$ . B. K. recently held in Williamsburg, Va., being chairman of the committee of arrangements. At this meeting Brother Lamb had the unusual honor conferred on him of being elected a senator for life. This honor was conferred only once before in the history of the society.

Brother Joseph H. Chitwood, '02, has been unanimously nominated by the Democrats of Franklin County, Va., as candidate for representative in the General Assembly of Virginia. His election is considered safe.

Brother T. Lowry Sinclair, Jr., '04, who was graduated from the Episcopal Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Va., last spring, sailed from San Francisco on the 27th of August for China, where he has gone as a missionary. His address will be 6-B Seward Road, Shanghai, China.

Brother Charles Irving Carey, '05, has entered the law school of the Washington and Lee University at Lexington, Va.

Brother George Edward Fletcher, '08, will be married at St. John's Church, Lawrence, Mass., on the 16th of October, after which he will leave with his bride on a southern tour including Jamestown, Williamsburg, and Richmond. Rev. Henry Wood, K. '82, will officiate at the tying of the nuptial knot.

#### E<sup>A</sup>. Charge.

Brother Thomas Hilton Williams, Jr., '03, of Jersey City, N. J., is to marry this fall Miss Linn the only daughter of Mrs. Edward Linn of the same place. Brother Williams is a member of the Signal Corps, and the only son of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas H. Williams, of Bergen avenue and Emory street. A pretty house on Bentley avenue is being remodelled and handsomely furnished for this bride and groom.

Brother R. H. Gaither, '06, can get his pin by applying to Theta Delta Chi Press.

## Z. Charge.

Brother George P. Upton, '54, has written a translation of Schmidt, Ferdinand, Iserman and Thusnelda, The Frithrof Saga, which has been published by A. C. McClurg & Company.

## H. Charge.

Brother Henry Clinton Hill, '88, is now professor of Philosophy, in the John B. Stetson University located at De Lau, Florida. On his way south he found time to stop in New York to register at the Graduate Club and meet the boys.

Louis H. D. ("Major") Weld, won the Garth fellowship in economics at Columbia, and has entered on his work this fall. He spent the last year at the University of Illinois as an assistant in the department of economics.

Brother Baldwin, '07, has entered the Columbia Law School.

## Θ. Charge.

Brother F. S. Curtis, '89, of Mt. Vernon, Ohio, who has been connected with the Navy Department since November 1, 1891, was made chief clerk, on August 16, to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Benjamin F. Peters. The appointment of Brother Curtis came by wire from Secretary Metcalf. Brother Curtis has been in charge of the work in the chief clerk's office for almost two years, during which time Mr. Peters was frequently incapacitated on account of ill health.

I<sup>A</sup>. Charge.

Robert E. Webster, '05, is with The Western Electric Company, N. Y. City.

Ralph Royall, '06, can get his pin by applying to Theta Delta Chi Press.

John Dean G. H. Hill, '07, has entered Harvard Law School.

Otis Chamberlain Morrill, '07, has entered the Columbia School of Mechanical Engineering. Brother Morrill was awarded a faculty scholarship on the basis of his excellent record as an under-graduate at Williams.

S. R. Pevear, '07, is with the Metropolitan Street Railway, 761 Sixth Avenue, N. Y. City.

Wilbur Russell, '07, is with Paine, Weber & Co., Brokers, of Boston.

## K. Charge.

Brother Lewis O. Maas, '05, of 362 Riverside Drive, New York City, has just returned from a three months' vacation in Blue-hill, Maine, to take up his duties with the American Book Co.

Charles M. Chapin, '06, can get his pin by applying to Theta Delta Chi Press.

## A. Charge.

W. E. Wood, '06, can get his pin by applying to Theta Delta Chi Press.

## E. Charge.

W. E. Hills, '91, and Walter W. Lee, II.<sup>A</sup>, '93, were together in the Adirondacks this summer. Brother Hills, besides being a lawyer of ability, has the record for the largest catch of trout in the mountains. Brother Hills has his offices in the Tribune Building, N. Y. City.

II<sup>A</sup>. Charge.

Henry E. Crampton, '93, professor of biology at Barnard College, Columbia University, returned recently from a second trip to the South Sea Islands undertaken for the New York Museum of Natural History. Brother Crampton had several narrow escapes from violent death.

Walter W. Lee, '93, Vice-President of the National Bank of North America, while spending his vacation in the Adirondacks, met Brother W. E. Hills, E '91, of New York City, and they enjoyed many pleasant fishing excursions together.

Claire Nelson, '96, has just returned from London where he went to represent one of the largest bond houses. He has been so successful that his company wants him to permanently locate there.

Brother Samuel Neidlinger, '99, is with Robert Wood & Co., New York, investment brokers, with offices at 37 Wall Street.

P<sup>A</sup>. Charge.

Brother Clarence N. Fenner, '92, who has been lost for the last ten years so far as his P.<sup>A</sup> brothers are concerned, has "turned-up" to take an A. M. in geology at Columbia. All the brothers will be glad to know that Bro. Fenner is still "on deck." His address is Albion Place, Paterson, N. J.

Rudolph Tombo, Jr., '98, has been elected corresponding secretary of the Germanistic Society of America. The *Staatszeitung* of August 18, contained an article by him on "English loan-words in modern German speech." In the June issue of the *Columbia University Quarterly* of which he is the managing editor, he had an article on "The Growth of Teachers College" and in the September number of the same magazine one on "The General Catalogue."

Brother Manual E. Rionda, '00, has recently been admitted into the firm of Czarnikow, MacDougal Company, a large sugar house whose New York office is No. 112 Wall Street.

Brother Jose B. Rionda, '01, is manager of the Tuinncie Sugar Co. in Cuba.

Brother Carl Tombo, '01, left the Foundation Company in May and went abroad for travel and recreation. He returned recently and expects to go west soon on an engineering job. His last stand was at Shawinigan Falls, Canada.

Brother Leandro Rionda, '02, is consulting engineer for the Tuinncie Sugar Company, and also in the employ of the Czarnikow-MacDougal Company.

Harrison Ross Steeves, '03, went abroad in August to remain until February next. Harry has his eye on a Columbia doctorate in philosophy and is collecting material for his dissertation at the British Museum. He ran across Brother Charles E. Morrison, P.<sup>A</sup>, on the platform of the railroad station at Stratford-on-Avon one day. Charlie has resumed his position as tutor in civil engineering at Columbia.

A. Roy Camp, '04, is president of the Camp Brothers Auto-Touring Company and has recently announced the opening of a New York agency at Hotel Regent, B'way and 70th Street. (Telephone 2540 Columbus). The company conducts special automobile tours through the country.

Brother R. B. Rogers, '05, is a mining engineer located at Cobalt, Ontario, Canada. Mail addressed to him there will surely find him as he has made for himself a host of friends and is well known in "those parts."

Charles A. Stewart, '06, will continue to serve as an assistant in the department of geology at Columbia during the present academic year.

Roy T. McElwee, '07, has entered business in Paris, France.

Joseph L. Egan, '07, has entered the New York Law School.

Vance Murray, '10, has entered the College of Physicians and Surgeons in New York.

#### T<sup>A</sup>. Charge.

Brother William Colby Rucher, '97, who is on the Government Medical Staff connected with the United States Public Health and Marine Hospital Service, is now in charge of the exhibit in the Government Building "A," Jamestown Exposition. He will be glad to see any visiting brothers. He is as fine a Theta Delt as one could wish to meet and he would appreciate any of the fellows looking him up.

#### ϕ. Charge.

Brother John W. Griggs, '68, was chosen Chairman of the Republican Convention held in New Jersey early this month, and as usual gave much dignity to the sessions. At this convention, held at Trenton, Justice J. F. Fort, of Essex Co., was nominated for Governor.

Brother Albert Edwin Keigwin, D. D., '91, formerly the pastor of the West End Church, 105th Street and Amsterdam Avenue, New York City, has resigned, after a five years' pastorate, to answer a call of the board of directors of Ursinus College. Brother Keigwin leaves for Collegeville, Pa., to lead the college, as its President.

Brother Tracy D. Luccock, '05, announces his engagement to Miss Emma Caroline Cole of Oak Park, Ill.

Brother Frank L. Sherrer, '07, of 15 Winthrop Terrace, East Orange, N. J., is taking the regular course of Law at Columbia University. Although his rooms are in the new dormitory, "Livingston Hall," he sees a great deal of his brothers in P.<sup>A</sup>, and is to be frequently seen at 619 W. 113 Street.

## X. Charge.

Brother Willis S. Paine, '68, dropt into the Editor's office recently, and admired so much the simplicity of the title page and cut of the Bachman "Some Poetry and Prose", which was framed and reposed upon the wall, that he ordered one to be framed at once for the New York Graduate Club. Brother Paine is in good health and full of interesting reminiscences of his trip around the world. After five years at the Waldorf, Brother Paine has decided to make a change and his New York address will be The New Plaza Hotel, 59th St. and 5th Ave. This hotel was only opened October first and will make a specialty of catering to permanent guests.

Brother Roy Neil Burgess, '98, of Connersville, Indiana, came east and registered at the Graduate Club, in New York City.

X<sup>A</sup>. Charge.

Brother E. A. Chase, '05, and his bride are living at 156 West Ninety Fifth Street, New York City. Brother Chase is a New York salesman of the International Time Recording Company, and is connected with the main office in the Flat-Iron Building. At a recent Convention of the Time Recording Salesmen, Brother Enoch made a reputation as a "hard hitter" in the base-ball game, which was one of the features of the Convention.

## MARRIAGES.

## BROWN-BROWN.

On a hushed Autumn afternoon at the Unitarian Church in the quaint sea-town of Marblehead, Massachusetts, Miss Edith Warner Brown and Brother Charles Hiram Brown, Jr., M<sup>A</sup>. 1904, were joyfully married September 18, 1907.

The bride is a daughter of Mrs. Elbridge Brown of Marblehead, and a graduate of the class of 1902, Smith College—that institution so often matrimonially fatal to Amherst men, as in this most modern instance.

Brother Brown, the groom, is a popular member of the Amherst Charge and an enthusiastic Convention-goer with a wide acquaintance in the Fraternity. Upon graduation he came to New York City and entered the employ of the Standard Oil Company at 42 Broadway, taking up quarters at the P<sup>A</sup> Charge house. He has stuck steadily to Standard Oil, making excellent progress and has recently been transferred to the Montreal, Canada, office. He is son of the Hon. Charles H. Brown, of Belmont, N. Y., Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of New York, in the Fourth Judicial Department, and has a brother in the fraternity, Harold P. Brown, M<sup>A</sup>. '09, who acted as his best man.

Naturally the event assumed something of a Smith-Theta Delta Chi complexion. The maid of honor, Miss Ella B. Van Tuyl of Detroit, Michigan, enjoyed the double distinction of being a Smith College classmate of the bride and of being a sister to two Γ<sup>A</sup> Theta Delts (famous as the "dis-

coverers" of Norman Hackett, Actor), F. F. and H. H. Van Tuyl. The bride's other attendants were, Miss Beatrice A. Manning of Albany, New York, also a graduate of Smith; Miss Lucy Tuttle of Salem, Massachusetts; Mrs. E. Gerry Brown of New Haven, Connecticut; Mrs. F. Minot Blake of Hartford, Connecticut, and little Miss Dorothy Brown, sister of the groom, who charmingly filled the role of flower-girl—a pink and white symphony of accordian pleated silk, picture hat, basketed asters and girlish grace. Three of the four ushers were Theta Delts, viz: Walter T. Bryant, M.A. '02, of Chickapee, Mass.; Doctor Francis G. Barnum M.A. '01, of Boston, and J. Boyce Smith, Jr., P.A. '01, of New York City; the remaining post being filled by Percival H. Brown, brother of the bride.

The Church was tastefully decorated with lilies and pink asters, beneath arches of which the winsome bride and party made their way to the altar to the happy strains of the Mendelssohn Wedding March. Mr. E. Gerry Brown, brother of the bride, gave her away and the Rev. Dr. Walkley of Salem, Mass., conducted the solemnly beautiful double-ring service, by the authority of a special commission from the Governor of the State, made necessary by the fact that Dr. Walkley is no longer an active head of a church.

After the ceremony a reception was held at the home of the bride, 264 Pleasant Street, whence "Charlie" and the new "Mrs. Brown" escaped early in the evening, to enter upon the proof of the experiment in the White Mountains, according to a well-authenticated rumor. They are planning a trip abroad in November after which they will take up their residence and sedate married life in Buffalo, N. Y., where Brother Brown will retain his connection with the Standard Oil Company, conveniently near his home at Belmont.

Those most intimately interested in the event gathered at Marblehead rehearsal and acquaintance a few days in advance and improved the intermediate time with glorious surf bathing, automobile spins up the famous North Shore, etc., making the occasion peculiarly happy and memorable all around.

For the special benefit of our fair readers be it added that the bride was gowned in embroidered *pointelierre* lace over ivory satin, wore a diamond pendant bestowed by the groom, and carried a muff of white roses and lilies of the valley. The maid of honor was resplendent in blue embroidered marquisette over blue taffeta and white lace hat with blue plumes and carried a shower bouquet of pink roses. The attendants wore white chiffon cobweb over blue taffeta and blue point d'esprit hats trimmed with pink roses and carried round bouquets of pink asters.

---

#### MORAN-RICHTER.

Dr. and Mrs. Joseph T. Ricker announce the marriage of their daughter Catherine to Mr. Harry P. Moran, II.,<sup>A</sup> '01, on Wednesday, August the 28th, 1907, at Glenrose, Ohio. The couple will live at 1983 Madison Ave., N. Y. City, and will welcome all ΘΔΧ

PARSON-ARREL.

Donald Parson, X<sup>A</sup>, I, was married to Frances Maria Arrel, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. George Frances Arrel, on the afternoon of Saturday, October 5, 1907, at 124 Lincoln Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.

---

Guy Stanton Ford, Σ<sup>A</sup>. '95, Ph. D., Columbia, who is professor of modern history at the University of Illinois, was married in September. He will make his home in Urbana, Ill.



---

---

Our exchanges are requested to send *one* copy of each issue to EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, 35 Nassau Street; EDWARD VAN WINKLE, Flat-Iron Building, New York City, and *one* copy to THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, Flat-Iron Building, New York City. In return, three copies of THE SHIELD will be sent to any desired addresses.

---

---

We see that others have their troubles in collecting unliquidated accounts of brothers graduating from their Alma Mater. There is no reason why a brother can not settle his Charge debts before he graduates, and if a large percentage of men in any one Charge owe money to that Charge, something radical should be done as it seriously reflects upon the type of men and should be a fit subject for the attention of the Grand Lodge.

Many men have so little self-control that when they see before them the end of their college career they cease to regard as binding obligations and responsibilities which they would have no thought of shirking if they were to continue in college for another year. This is especially so in the matter of payment of money to the chapter for dues, both to the chapter and to the fraternity at large, and each year sees a number of men leaving the ranks of the active chapters owing sums of money, small in each particular instance, but which amounts to a large sum in the aggregate. The chapters seem quite helpless when confronted with this situation, and yet the remedy is at hand.

B. Θ. II.

---

BΘII suggests the enactment of a uniform statute in states where none now exists, or one modifying the law as it does exist, so that it will be a misdemeanor punishable by fine or imprisonment to wear a badge of any fraternal or secret society.

Since the college fraternities have become so wide-spread and so influential, it is inevitable that evil-disposed persons should seek to take advantage of the well-known loyalty of their members and the comity which exists between members of the different fraternities and attempt to assume membership in one or the other of the fraternities without warrant.

The following simple form is suggested in the June edition of the BØII:

It shall be unlawful for any person not a member of any secret, social or fraternal organization, existing in this state, to wear its badge or other insignia unless the same be permitted by the rules and regulations of said organization.

It shall be unlawful for any person to display the badge or other insignia of any secret, social, or fraternal organization existing in this state as a trade-mark to identify goods exposed for sale or in advertisements, offering goods for sale.

Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof, shall be fined in a sum not exceeding twenty-five dollars or imprisonment for a term not exceeding thirty days or both at the discretion of the court.

Such a statute might properly include a section relating to the improper use of the names of colleges, churches and similar organizations and of their seals and emblems. But this is outside of the scope of our subject.

It should be absolutely necessary for every newly-elected Charge officer to commit to memory immediately upon his being duly installed, his part of the ritual used in any of the proceedings of the Charge and especially the initiatory service. The *Caduceus* of K Σ notes that their Beta Omicron Chapter in the University of Denver conducted a "model initiation" recently:

"Each officer had committed to memory his part of the ritual, and the entire ceremony was most excellently rendered. It was a fine illustration to all present of the great advantage of committing the initiatory to memory. No one, without seeing a demonstration of it, can appreciate how much more impressive and beautiful the work is when thus rendered. It is proposed to have one of the chapters conduct an initiation at each district conclave, in order to stimulate efficiency and secure uniformity in rendering the secret work."

© Δ X has had many such initiations and it should be the universal custom rather than the exception.

The Editor of the *K A Journal* has, after careful study, formulated his conclusions and impressions of the Greek Press as follows:

"First, as in the case with nearly everything else in the fraternities,

most of the active working is done by a very few men. The chapter secretaries write their letters—often because a letter is expected of them rather than because they have anything to say—and some men in the active chapters make contributions now and then; but most of the readable matter is furnished by the editors and a few steady contributors, among the alumni. This, it may be, is only what must naturally be expected. The college man, undergraduate or alumnus, who has ideas really worth expressing and the literary ability to sit down and write about a subject so that others will care to read what he writes, is the exception. It is noteworthy, however, that very few of the good contributions come from the alumni who have distinguished themselves by their literary efforts. Several fraternities publish notices and reviews of books written by members as a regular department of their magazines; but the names of these authors seldom appear in their list of contributors. Whether this is due to the indifference of the authors to their fraternities or to a bashfulness which prevents the editors from asking them to contribute, I have not yet found out."

---

We heartily endorse any proposition that has a tendency to strengthen fraternal ties, and this can be accomplished in no better manner than by a systematic campaign of Education. Anything that even tends to "form the habit" of coming to Convention, visiting the Charges, subscribing to the official organ, is commendable, and has our support. We quote from the able pen of the manager of the *Rainbow* of  $\Delta T \Delta$ :

"The editor of a very successful fraternity magazine said to me the other day that he favored the enactment of a law in his fraternity making it compulsory for every initiate to pay for five years subscription to their official organ. 'If a man retains his interest in the Fraternity for a year after graduation', he argued, 'he will probably care to continue it indefinitely. The five-year subscription, collected from the freshman, would cover the undergraduate period, and one year more. If a man left college before the end of his course, thus losing so many years of active fraternity life, he would still be kept in touch with his chapter and with fraternity and college affairs by the regular calls of the magazine.' Whether by law or by persuasion, it is certainly time that there should be more serious attention paid to this vital matter."

There is no reason why such a ruling should not be passed at the next Convention. It certainly would have the support of all our subscribers.



## NEWS OF THE GREEKS

---

In the June *Rainbow* of  $\Delta T \Delta$  are to be found the faces of practically every undergraduate member of that fraternity. Reprints may be had in album form—a good suggestion.

---

$\Delta T \Delta$  placed the fiftieth chapter on her roll recently upon entering Purdue University. The new baby will be known as Gamma Lambda and if her future is as bright as her installation was auspicious, a great career is in store for her.

---

B © II has opened a new graduate club house in New York City at 46 E. 25th St. Their house warming last April saw large subscriptions towards a permanent fund which insures the success of the venture. The first Thursday of each month is set aside as special club night.



**PUBLICATIONS**

**THE SHIELD**—The current volume (XXIII) is one dollar a year. For previous volumes communicate with James C. Hallock Δ'91, 259 Garside Street, Newark, N. J. The following bound volumes are to be had: Vols. VII. to XV., inclusive, \$4.50 each; Vol. XVI. to XXII., inclusive, \$4.00 each.

**MEMORIAL HISTORY, 1848-1898.** Edited and published by Clay W. Homes, Phi, '69. 294 pages, bound in cloth. Price, five dollars, carriage prepaid. Address Clay W. Holmes, Elmira, N. Y.

**HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHICAL CATALOGUE OF THE BETA CHARGE OF THETA DELTA CHI** By Ernest Wilson Huffcut, Beta, '84. With an Alphabetical Roll and Geographical Index and numerous tables and illustrations. 120 pages, Ithaca, 1900. Bound in cloth. Price, one dollar, carriage prepaid. Paper, seventy-five cents.

**BETA PHOTOGRAPHIC ALBUM.** A reproduction by photography (not half-tones) of all but six of the 218 members of the Beta Charge. Ithaca, 1900. Cloth \$3.00. Leather \$3.50. Carriage prepaid.

**THETA DELTS OF BOSTON—1903.** A list of Theta Deltis in business and professions in Boston and vicinity. Compiled by Frank W. Kimball, Lambda, '94, 47 Kilby St., Boston, Mass. Published by Irving P. Fox, Lambda, '83. 26 pages, paper cover.

# THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, FLAT-IRON BUILDING MADISON SQUARE, NEW YORK CITY  
FOUNDED 1869 :: REVIVED 1884

---

---



---

---

For while the eternal stars night's purple robe  
Begem; while swings in space the pendent globe  
Friendship must live! Ah may its impulse high  
Still guide and guard the Theta Delta Chi.

**VOLUME XXIII**

**NUMBER 4**

---

---



## **GRAND LODGE—1907-1908.**

### **PRESIDENT**

**EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, I.'89, 35 Nassau Street, New York City.**

### **SECRETARY**

**WALTER M. GILBERT, X<sup>A</sup> '07, Bond Building, Washington, D. C.**

### **TREASURER**

**GEORGE N. SHAEFFER, Φ '08, Θ Δ X House, Easton, Penn.**

### **APPOINTMENTS BY GRAND LODGE**

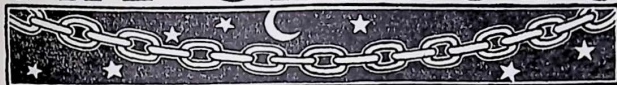
#### **CUSTODIAN OF ARCHIVES**

**FREDERIC CARTER, 1424 Broadway, New York City.**

#### **EDITOR OF THE SHIELD**

**EDWARD VAN WINKLE, P<sup>A</sup> '00, of New York.**

# THE CHARGES



## AND THEIR ORGANIZATIONS

---

---

*Secretaries are requested to examine the lists of officers in each issue, and kindly report to the Θ Δ X Press, Flat-Iron Building, New York City, any corrections that may be necessary.*

---

---

—B—

Charge—Cornell University—January 11, 1870  
Θ Δ X House, 15 South Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.  
Saturday, 7:00 P. M.

*President*—VAN LOAN WHITEHEAD, JR., '08.  
*Charge Editor*—ROSCOE C. TINDALL, '09.  
*Corresponding Secretary*—GEORGE M. KELLER, '09.

Beta Corporation—1887

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Treasurer*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary*—Delinquent.  
*Trustees*—Delinquent.

—Γ<sup>Δ</sup>—

Charge—University of Michigan—December 13, 1889  
Θ Δ X House, 910 Cornwell Place, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
Sunday, 8:00 P. M.

*President*—WINFIELD S. BOWMAN, '08.  
*Charge Editor*—C. S. BOUCHER, '09.  
*Corresponding Secretary*—BURRITT A. PARKS, '08.

Γ<sup>Δ</sup> Association of ΘΔΧ—October 25, 1899

*President*—WOLCOTT H. BUTLER, Γ<sup>Δ</sup>'91, 628 Packard St., Ann Arbor, Mich.

*Treasurer*—RICHARD M. HEAMES, Γ<sup>Δ</sup>'98, c/o Heames & Co., Detroit, Mich.

*Assistant Treasurer*—NORMAN L. HANSON, Γ<sup>Δ</sup>'04, Perrysburg Banking Co., Perrysburg, Ohio.

*Secretary*—HARRY C. THURNAU, Γ<sup>Δ</sup>'99, 930 Church St., Ann Arbor, Mich.

*Directors*—The officers and FRANK F. VAN TUYL, Γ<sup>Δ</sup>'95, 1112 Union Trust Building, Detroit, Mich.; RALPH H. COLLAMORE, Γ<sup>Δ</sup>'97, 710 Washington Arcade, Detroit, Mich.

—Δ<sup>Δ</sup>—

*Charge*—University of California—April 20, 1900

Θ Δ Χ House, 2316 Bowditch St., Berkeley, Cal.

Monday

*President*—FRANK H. BUCK, '07.

*Charge Editor*—EDWARD L. BARBER, '09.

*Corresponding Secretary*—LEON M. GOVE, '10.

Δ<sup>Δ</sup> Alumni Association—1903

*President*—Delinquent.

*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

*Secretary*—Delinquent.

## —E—

*Charge*—William and Mary College—May 12, 1853

Θ Δ Χ House, Williamsburg, Va.

Saturday, 10:00 P. M.

*President*—Not yet elected.

*Charge Editor*—Not yet elected.

*Corresponding Secretary*—A. W. LEWIS, '08.

## E Alumni Association—1904

*President*—Delinquent.

*Vice-President*—Delinquent.

*Secretary-Treasurer*—Delinquent.

## —Z—

*Charge*—Brown University—November 12, 1853

1 Slater Hall, Brown University, Providence, R. I.

Friday, 8:30 P. M.

*President*—FRANK E. DENNIE, '09.

*Charge Editor*—MAXWELL KRAUSE, '10.

*Corresponding Secretary*—IRVING W. BOYLE, '09.

Z Alumni Association (See Rhode Island Alumni Association)

THE CHARGES

V

—Z<sup>A</sup>—

Charge—McGill University—October 4, 1901

Θ Δ X House, Montreal, Canada  
Saturday

Z<sup>A</sup> Alumni Association—1902

*President*—Delinquent.

*Secretary*—Delinquent.

*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

---

—H—

Charge—Bowdoin College—June, 1854

Θ Δ X House, Maine and McKean Streets, Brunswick, Me.  
Wednesday, 7:00 P. M.

*President*—JOSEPH A. DAVIS, '08.

*Charge Editor*—JAMES F. HAMBURGER, '10.

*Corresponding Secretary*—JOHN A. WENTWORTH, '09.

Eta Chapter House Corporation—May 25, 1901

*President*—PHILIP DANA, H'96, Westbrook, Maine.

*Vice-President*—FREMONT J. C. LITTLE, H'89, 190 Water St., Portland, Maine.

*Treasurer*—WILMOT B. MITCHELL, H'90, 6 College St., Brunswick, Maine.

*Clerk*—LEVI TURNER, H'86, City Building, Portland, Maine.

*Directors*—The officers and GEORGE W. CRAIGIE, H, 07, c/o Massachusetts  
Institute Technology, Boston, Mass.

---

—H<sup>A</sup>—

Charge—Stanford University—1903

Θ Δ X House, Stanford University, California.  
Monday

*President*—DALLAF E. WOOD, '08.

*Charge Editor*—WEBB WHEELER, '10.

*Corresponding Secretary*—Lowell J. Part.

H<sup>A</sup> Alumni Association—1904

*President*—Delinquent.

*Vice-President*—Delinquent.

*Secretary-Treasurer*—Delinquent.

—Θ<sup>Δ</sup>—

Charge—Massachusetts Institute of Technology—March 21, 1890

Θ Δ X House, 262 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.  
Tuesday*President*—Delinquent.*Charge Editor*—BERGER REYNOLDS.*Corresponding Secretary*—Delinquent.Θ<sup>Δ</sup> Alumni Association—1906*President*—Delinquent.*Secretary-Treasurer*—Delinquent.

—I—

Charge—Harvard University—1856

Θ Δ X House, 54 Dunster St., Cambridge, Mass.  
Tuesday*President*—RICHMOND K. FLETCHER, '08.*Charge Editor*—GEORGE F. WALTERS, '08.*Corresponding Secretary*—H. MUNSON GOODWIN, '08.

I Graduate Association—1902

*Secretary*—ERNST M. PARSONS, I'03, 101 Tremont Building, Boston, Mass.

Iota Charge House Trustees

Delinquent.

—I<sup>Δ</sup>—

Charge—Williams College—June 12, 1891

Θ Δ X House, Park St., Williamstown, Mass.  
Tuesday, 9:30 P. M.*President*—ALLEN M. FLETCHER, JR., '08.*Charge Editor*—JAMES H. MITCHELL, '09.*Corresponding Secretary*—HAROLD F. REED, '08.

Theta Delta Chi Association of Williams College—1906

*President*—FREDERIC C. FERRY, I<sup>Δ</sup>'91, Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.*Treasurer*—CHARLES M. DAVENPORT, I<sup>Δ</sup>'01, 426 Exchange Building, Boston,  
Mass.

*Secretary*—RUSSEL C. GIBBS, I<sup>'00</sup>, 55 Judkins St., Newtonville, Mass.

*Trustees*—The President and JOHN P. HUNTINGTON, I<sup>'94</sup>, Norwich, Conn.,  
EDMONDS PUTNEY, I<sup>'96</sup>, U. S. Express Building, Rector St., New  
York City, RALPH W. DUNBAR, '98, 23 Court St., Boston, Mass., GEORGE  
C. FORREY, JR., ANDERSON, IND.

---

—K—

**Charge—Tufts' College—1856**

Θ Δ X House, 123 Packard Ave., Tufts College, Mass.  
Monday, 7:00 P. M.

*President*—WILWYN HERBERT, '08.

*Charge Editor*—DAYTON G. VOGT, '08.

*Corresponding Secretary*—JOHN G. BOSS, '09.

**Kappa Charge of the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity Corporation—Apr. 28, 1883**

*President*—FREDERICK W. HAMILTON, K<sup>'80</sup>, Tufts College, Mass.

*Vice-President*—SUMNER ROBINSON, K<sup>'88</sup>, 35 Congress St., Boston, Mass.

*Treasurer*—ARTHUR W. COOLIDGE, K<sup>'03</sup>, 89 State St., Boston, Mass.

*Clerk*—RICHARD B. COOLIDGE, K<sup>'02</sup>, 89 State St., Boston, Mass.

*Executive Committee*—The officers and C. NEAL BARNEY, K<sup>'95</sup>, 38 Exchange  
St., Lynn, Mass., THOMAS WHITTEMORE, K<sup>'94</sup>, Tufts College, Mass.,  
JOSIAH BUTLER, K<sup>'01</sup>, Lowell, Mass.

**Trustees Semi-Centennial Fund**

ARTHUR W. PIERCE, K<sup>'82</sup>, Franklin, Mass.

IRA RICH KENT, K<sup>'99</sup>, 201 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass.

---

—A—

**Charge—Boston University—March 14, 1877**

142 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.  
Thursday, 7:30 P. M.

*President*—PHILIP A. GOOLD, '08.

*Charge Editor*—T. ROSS HICKS, '09.

*Corresponding Secretary*—JAMES O. GREENAN, '08.

**Λ Graduate Association—1899**

*President*—Delinquent.

*Vice-President*—Delinquent.

*Recording Secretary*—Delinquent.

*Corresponding Secretary*—Delinquent.

*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

—M<sup>A</sup>—

Charge—Amherst College—June 15, 1885

Θ Δ X House, 13 Northampton Road, Amherst, Mass.

Tuesday, 8:00 P. M.

*President*—JOHN A. GILDERSLEEVE, '08.

*Charge Editor*—LEONARD R. CLINTON, '09.

*Corresponding Secretary*—ALBERT B. HOUGHTON, '09.

M<sup>A</sup>. Alumni Association—1901

*President*—Delinquent.

*Vice-President*—Delinquent.

*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

*Secretary*—Delinquent.

## Mu Deuteron Association of Theta Delta Chi Society—1890

*President*—NATHAN P. AVERY, M<sup>A</sup> '91, Holyoke, Mass.

*Treasurer*—CHARLES W. WALKER, M<sup>A</sup> '99, Northampton, Mass.

*Secretary*—ARTHUR J. HOPKINS, M<sup>A</sup> '85, Amherst, Mass.

*Trustees*—The officers and PANE C. PHILIPS, M<sup>A</sup>'88, Amherst, Mass.; ASA G. BAKER, M<sup>A</sup>'88, 6 Cornell St., Springfield, Mass.; HARRY A. BULLOCK, M<sup>A</sup>'99, "The Times," New York City; RALPH W. WRIGHT, M<sup>A</sup>'99, Indian Orchard, Mass.

—N<sup>A</sup>—

Charge—Lehigh University—June 14, 1884

Θ Δ X House, South Bethlehem, Penna.

Friday, 8:00 P. M.

*President*—JOS. H. TALLIKER, '08.

*Charge Editor*—AUGUSTIN A. GOYTISOLO, '08.

*Corresponding Secretary*—ARCHIBALD R. SHAW, '10.

## —Ξ—

Charge—Hobart College—June 29, 1857

Θ Δ X House, Geneva, N. Y.

Monday, 11:00 P. M.

*President*—ALBERT C. ANDREWS, '08.

*Charge Editor*—NAT. T. SABIN, '09.

*Corresponding Secretary*—C. NELSON RICHARDS, '09.

## Ξ Graduate Association—1899

*President*—Delinquent.

*Vice-President*—Delinquent.

*Secretary-Treasurer*—Delinquent.

## Xi Charge of Theta Delta Chi Corporation—1907

Delinquent.

—O<sup>A</sup>—

Charge—Dartmouth College—September 28, 1869

Bank Building, Hanover, N. H.

Wednesday, 8:00 P. M.

*President*—LAWRENCE W. SYMMES, '08.

*Charge Editor*—HAZEN W. JONES, '10.

*Corresponding Secretary*—LAWRENCE W. GRISWOLD, '08.

O<sup>A</sup>. Alumni Association

Delinquent.

—II<sup>A</sup>—

Charge—College of the City of New York—November 3, 1881

1 Hamilton Terrace, New York City.

Tuesday, 8:30 P. M.

*President*—ALBERT C. KAESTNER, '10.

*Charge Editor*—ALBERT C. KAESTNER, '10.

*Corresponding Secretary*—FRANK E. MULLEN, '10.

Graduate Association of II<sup>A</sup>—1906

*President*—CHAS. P. SCHMID, JR., II<sup>A</sup>'97, 557 W. 124th St., N. Y. City.

*Vice-President*—WALTER W. LEE, II<sup>A</sup>'93, 43 Exchange Pl., N. Y. City.

*Secretary*—WM. B. WRIGHT, II<sup>A</sup>'97, 76 William St., N. Y. City.

*Treasurer*—C. LE C. HOWE, II<sup>A</sup>'98, 346 B'way, N. Y. City.

—P<sup>A</sup>—

Charge—Columbia University—1883

Θ Δ X House, 619 W. 113th St., New York City

Monday, 8:30 P. M.

*President*—WM. GAGE BRADY, '08.

*Charge Editor*—KENNETH BROWNE, '09.

*Corresponding Secretary*—JOHN GORDON BARAGWANATH, '09.

P<sup>A</sup> Alumni Association—1903

*President*—RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., P<sup>A</sup>'98, 628 W. 114th St., New York City.

*Vice-President*—GEORGE EHRET, JR., P<sup>A</sup>'99, 1070 Madison Ave., New York City.

*Treasurer*—J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., P<sup>A</sup>'01, 32 Liberty St., New York City.

*Secretary*—LUDWIG LINDENMEYER, P<sup>A</sup>'00, 359 W. 121st St., New York City.

## Rho Deuteron Company—1904

*President*—J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., P<sup>Δ</sup>'01, 32 Liberty St., New York City.

*Vice-President*—HENRY G. HERSHFIELD, P<sup>Δ</sup>'98, 262 W. 107th St., New York City.

*Treasurer*—FRANK N. DODD, P<sup>Δ</sup>'91, 150 West 40th St., New York City.

*Secretary*—ROBERT J. MAHON, P<sup>Δ</sup>'83, 63 Wall St., New York City.

*Directors*—The officers and RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., P<sup>Δ</sup>'98, 628 West 114th St., New York City; LUDWIG LINDENMEYER, P<sup>Δ</sup>'00, 359 West 121st St., New York City, and HENRY H. ST. CLAIR, P<sup>Δ</sup>'00, 49 Wall St., New York City.

—Σ<sup>Δ</sup>—

## Charge—University of Wisconsin—May 15, 1895

Θ Δ X House, 703 State St., Madison, Wis.

Monday, 7:00 P. M.

*President*—WILLIAM T. HANNAN, '08.

*Charge Editor*—H. L. POST, '08.

*Corresponding Secretary*—ANDREW ROBERTSON, '07.

Σ<sup>Δ</sup> Alumni Association of Θ Δ X—May 23, 1903

*President*—JOHN P. GREGG, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'99, Madison, Wis.

*Vice-President*—JOHN F. WILSON, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'96, Appleton, Wis.

*Treasurer*—JOHN A. PRATT, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'94, Minomonie Falls, Wis.

*Secretary*—OLIVER M. SALISBURY, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'95, Madison, Wis.

*Executive Committee*—HOWARD S. ELLIOTT, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'03, Public Service Building, Milwaukee, Wis.; GEORGE W. MEAD, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'94, Grand Rapids, Wis.; FRANK E. COMPTON, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'98, 200 Munroe St., Chicago, Ill.

## The Wisconsin Association of Theta Delta Chi—May, 1895

re-incorporated, January, 1905.

*President*—JOHN A. PRATT, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'94, Minomonie Falls, Wis.

*Vice-President*—THEODORE W. BRAGEAU, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'97, Grand Rapids, Wis.

*Secretary-Treasurer*—OLIVER M. SALISBURY, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'95, Madison, Wis.

*Directors*—ISAAC P. WITTER, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'96, Grand Rapids, Wis.; JOHN F. WILSON, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'96, Appleton, Wis.; THEODORE W. BRAGEAU, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'97, Grand Rapids, Wis.; JOHN A. PRATT, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'94, Minomonie Falls, Wis.; JOHN P. GREGG, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'99, Madison, Wis.; PETER L. PEASE, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'04, Oshkosh, Wis.; OLIVER M. SALISBURY, Σ<sup>Δ</sup>'95, Madison, Wis.

—T<sup>Δ</sup>—

## Charge—University of Minnesota—April 27, 1892

Θ Δ X House, 100 Beacon St., N. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Tuesday

*President*—Delinquent.

*Charge Editor*—Delinquent.

*Corresponding Secretary*—Delinquent.

T<sup>Δ</sup> Alumni Association (See Minnesota Association)

—Φ—

Charge—Lafayette College—February 11, 1867

Θ Δ X House, Easton, Penna.

Tuesday

*President*—ARTHUR W. SULLIVAN, '08.*Charge Editor*—ARTHUR W. SULLIVAN, '08.*Corresponding Secretary*—WILLIAM M. EVANS, '09.

Φ Alumni Association—1904

*President*—T. P. PARDEE, Φ'74, Hazleton, Pa.*Vice-President*—GEORGE G. HONNESS, Φ'93.*Secretary*—EDWIN B. TWITMEYER, Φ'96, College Hall, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.*Treasurer*—O. G. A. BARKER, Φ'95, Lincoln Bldg., Johnstown, Pa.

Φ House Trustees.

*President*—I. P. PARDEE, Φ'74, Hazelton, Pa.*Vice-President*—JOHN MARBLE, Φ'80, Jeddo, Pa.*Treasurer*—FRANK W. STEWART, Φ'69, Easton, Pa.*Secretary*—FRANK N. DAY, Φ'74, Hazelton, Pa.*Trustees*—The officers and CHARLES B. ADAMSON, Φ'77, Philadelphia, Pa.;  
CLAY W. HOLMES, Φ'69, Elmira, N. Y.

—X—

Charge—University of Rochester—May, 1867

Θ Δ X House, 96 Park Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

Wednesday

*President*—ARTHUR J. PANUNENTER, '08.*Charge Editor*—JOSEPH E. HARRINGTON, '09.*Corresponding Secretary*—WILLIAM H. IRVINE, '09.

X Alumni Association (See Rochester Graduate Association)

—X<sup>Δ</sup>—

Charge—George Washington University—March 26, 1896

Θ Δ X House, 1831 G Street., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Saturday, 8:00 P. M.

*President*—MARSHALL MAGRUDER, '08.*Charge Editor*—ARTHUR SCHOENFELD, '07.*Corresponding Secretary*—CLYDE D. GARRETT, '10.

X<sup>A</sup>. Graduate Association—October 26, 1901

*President*—STANTON C. PEELE, X<sup>A</sup>'99, Kellogg Building, Washington, D. C.

*Vice-President*—GILBERT W. KELLY, X<sup>A</sup>'00, 3110 17th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

*Secretary-Treasurer*—FREDERICK W. ALBERT, X<sup>A</sup>'05, 1626 29th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

## Chi Deuteron Fund Trustees,—May, 1906

*Chairman*—STANTON C. PEELE, X<sup>A</sup>'99, Kellogg Building, Washington, D. C.

*Secretary*—WM. K. WEST, X<sup>A</sup>'06, Washington, D. C.

*Treasurer*—EDWIN H. KING, X<sup>A</sup>'07, 1831 G St., N. W., Washington, D. C.



## Charge—Hamilton College—March 13, 1868

Θ Δ X House, College Hill, Clinton, N. Y.

Tuesday, 7:00 P. M.

*President*—LEONARD A. WATSON, '08.

*Charge Editor*—WALKER McMARTIN, '08.

*Corresponding Secretary*—WINTHROP H. KELLOGG, '08.

## Ψ Alumni Association

*President*—CLARK H. TIMMERMAN, Ψ'87, Ellicot Square Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.

*Vice-President*—HARLOW E. BUNDY, Ψ'77, Binghamton, N. Y.

*Secretary*—HORACE G. GETMAN, Ψ'09, Θ Δ X House, Clinton, N. Y.

*Treasurer*—FRANK D. WESTCOTT, Ψ'82, Genessee St., Utica, N. Y.

*Trustees*—DR. B. W. SHERWOOD, Ψ'82, Pres., South Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.; HORACE G. GETMAN, Sec.; FRANK D. WESTCOTT, Ψ'82, Treas.; I. N. GERE, Ψ'84; W. B. MORROW, Ψ'80; L. J. EHRET, Ψ'04.

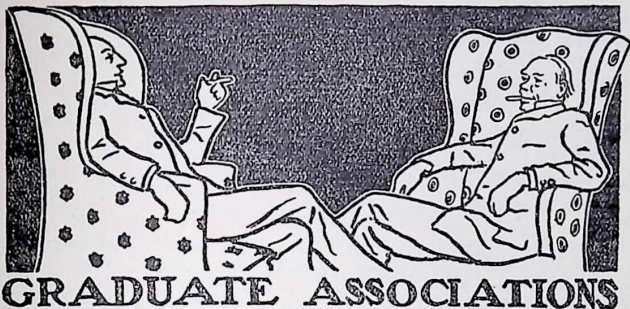
## Ψ House Trustees

*President*—BRADFORD W. SHERWOOD, Ψ'82, So. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

*Treasurer*—FRANK D. WESTCOTT, Ψ'82, Genessee St., Utica, N. Y.

*Secretary*—HORACE G. GETMAN, Ψ'09, Θ Δ X House, Clinton, N. Y.

*Trustees*—The officers and IRVING N. GERE, Ψ'84; WILLIAM B. MORROW, Ψ'80; LOUIS J. EHRET, Ψ'04.



## GENERAL ORGANIZATIONS

### Association of Theta Delta Chi—1897

*President*—CARL A. HARSTROM,  $\Xi$ '86, Norwalk, Conn.

*First Vice-President*—WILLIAM B. WRIGHT, II $\Delta$ '87, William St., New York City.

*Second Vice-President*—JAMES C. HALLOCK,  $\Delta$ '91, 257 Garside St., Newark, New Jersey.

*Treasurer*—CLIFFORD WILMURT, II $\Delta$ '93, 389-5th Ave., New York City.

*Secretary*—FRANK N. DODD, P $\Delta$ '91, 150 W. 40th St., New York City.

*Grand Lodge Curator*—HARRY A. BULLOCK, M $\Delta$ '99, Times Building, New York City.

### Theta Delta Chi Press—1907

*Address For All Departments:* Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

*President*—JAMES C. HALLOCK,  $\Delta$ '91, 259 Garside St., Newark, N. J.

*First Vice-President*—(President Grand Lodge, ex officio), EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, I'89, 35 Nassau St., New York City.

*Second Vice-President*—(Shield Editor, ex officio), EDWARD VAN WINKLE, P $\Delta$ '00, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

*Secretary-Treasurer*—FRANK N. DODD, P $\Delta$ '91, 150 West 40th St., New York City.

*Directors*—The officers and CARL A. HARSTROM,  $\Xi$ '86; DANIEL S. DOUGHERTY, II $\Delta$ '82; MORTIMER B. FOSTER, II $\Delta$ '98.

## LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS

## Eastern Maine Association—1907

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Vice-President*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary-Treasurer*—Delinquent.

---

Haverhill  $\Theta \Delta X$  Association—1900

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Vice-President*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary-Treasurer*—Delinquent.  
*Executive Committee*—Delinquent.

---

## New England Association—1884

Amherst, Bowdoin, Brown, Boston University, Dartmouth, Harvard, Tufts  
 and Williams.

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Vice-President*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary*—Delinquent.  
*Directors*—Delinquent.

---

Rhode Island Alumni Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ —January, 1898

*President*—EDWARD B. HAMLIN, Z'72, 65 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.  
*Vice-President*—STEPHEN M. PUTNAM, K'69, 97 William St., Providence,  
 R. I.  
*Treasurer*—EDWARD C. STINESS, Z'90, 943 Banigan Building, Providence,  
 R. I.  
*Secretary*—HENRY D. C. DUBOIS, Z'98, 19 College St., Providence, R. I.  
*Executive Committee*—The officers and ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z'97, 86 Wey-  
 bosset St., Providence, R. I.; EDWARD S. ROBERTS, Z'96, c/o Stone &  
 Webster, Manager Pensacola Electric Co., Boston, Mass., and EDWIN  
 A. BURLINGAME, B'96, 359 Brook St., Providence, R. I.

---

## Graduate Club of Theta Delta Chi—1896

1424 Broadway, New York City.

*President*—WILLIAM B. WRIGHT, II<sup>A</sup>'97, 76 William St., New York City.  
*Vice-Presidents*—FRANK N. DODD, P<sup>A</sup>'91, 150 W. 40th St., New York City;  
 JOHN MARKLE,  $\Phi$ '80, 32 Nassau St., New York City; EDWARD STETSON  
 GRIFFING, I'89, 35 Nassau St., New York City; DANIEL S. DOUGHERTY,  
 II<sup>A</sup>'82, 259 W. 45th St., New York City; CLIFFORD WILMURT, II<sup>A</sup>'93,  
 Care Astor Trust Co., New York City.

*Treasurer*—CLARENCE LE C. HOWE, II<sup>^</sup>89, 346 Broadway, New York City.

*Secretary*—JAMES C. HALLOCK, Δ<sup>^</sup>91, 259 Garside St., Newark, N. J.

*Board of Governors*—The officers and WILLIS S. PAINE, X<sup>^</sup>68, The Plaza, New York City; JOSEPH R. LYNES, Φ<sup>^</sup>01, 66 Halsted St., E. Orange, N. J.; WILLIAM C. DOORIS, Ξ<sup>^</sup>03 General R'y Signal Co., Rochester, N. Y.; GEORGE M. S. SCHULZ, II<sup>^</sup>92, 38 Park Row, New York City; JAMES A. HAMILTON, X<sup>^</sup>98, 1813 Crotona Ave., New York City; FREDERICK S. FISHER, II<sup>^</sup>00, 258 W. 131st St., New York City; THOMAS H. CALHOM, II<sup>^</sup>99, 76 William St., New York City; JAMES HESS, E<sup>^</sup>98, 1424 Broadway, New York City; FRANK P. PARKER, JR., I<sup>^</sup>03, 619 W. 113th St., New York City; ANDREW J. GILMOUR, E<sup>^</sup>95, 57 W. 58th St., New York City; HENRY G. HERSHFIELD, P<sup>^</sup>98, 2783 Broadway, New York City.

#### Southern Graduate Association—1887

*President*—Delinquent.

*Vice-President*—Delinquent.

*Secretary-Treasurer*—Delinquent.

#### Central New York Graduate Association

*President*—Delinquent.

*Vice-President*—Delinquent.

*Secretary*—Delinquent.

*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

*Executive Committee*—Delinquent.

#### Rochester Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi

Rochester, New York

Incorporated, April 21, 1902

*President*—ARTHUR S. WHITBECK, B<sup>^</sup>03, 27 Buckingham St., Rochester, N. Y.

*Vice-Presidents*—WILLIS S. PAINE, X<sup>^</sup>68, Plaza Hotel, New York City.

ADELBERT P. LITTLE, X<sup>^</sup>72, Powers Building, Rochester, N. Y.

*Treasurer*—WILLIAM F. LOVE, X<sup>^</sup>03, City Hall, Rochester, N. Y.

*Secretary*—WILLIAM J. RICHTER, X<sup>^</sup>04, Municipal Court, Rochester, N. Y.

*Board of Governors*—The officers and JOSEPH R. WEBSTER, X<sup>^</sup>94, DAVID GORDON MEYER, X<sup>^</sup>94, JAMES SANFORD VAIL, X<sup>^</sup>02, WILLIAM F. CROSTON, X<sup>^</sup>04 and CARL PAUL, X<sup>^</sup>05.

#### Buffalo Graduate Association—1891

*President*—Delinquent.

*Vice-President*—Delinquent.

*Secretary-Treasurer*—Delinquent.

#### Graduate Association of Θ Δ X of Western Penna.,—February, 1903

*President*—JAMES R. MELLON, II<sup>^</sup>65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pa.

*Vice-President*—REV. HOMER A. FLINT, O<sup>^</sup>95, 8 Baldwin St., Montpelier, Vt.

*Treasurer*—JOHN F. TIM, Φ<sup>^</sup>01, 1205 Bergen Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

*Secretary*—CHAUNCEY LOBINGER, Φ<sup>^</sup>96, 1123 Park Building, Pittsburg, Pa.

Cincinnati Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ —August 20, 1907

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Vice-President*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary*—Delinquent.  
*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

---

## Central Graduate Association—1890

Luncheon every Friday, 1 P. M., at Great Northern Hotel, Chicago.  
*President*—HOWARD M. COX, I<sup>A</sup>'95, 1133 Monadnock Building, Chicago, Ill.  
*Vice-President*—WALDO F. TOBEY, B'95, Room 1700, 115 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.  
*Secretary-Treasurer*—TRACY D. LUCCOCK,  $\Phi$ '05, Oak Park, Ill.  
*Executive Committee*—JOSEPH L. McNAB,  $\Sigma^A$ '96, 100 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.; STEPHEN GARDNER,  $\Sigma \Delta$  '02, 1420 N. Y. Life Bldg., Chicago, Ill.; WALTER S. GOLL, B'96, 623 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

---

Kansas City Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ —August 21, 1907

*President*—ALBERT BUSHNELL,  $\Psi$ '71, 903 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo.  
*Vice-President*—HERBERT H. GETMAN,  $\Psi$ '79, 409 Heist Building, Kansas City, Mo.  
*Treasurer*—BENTON C. MOSS, E<sup>A</sup>'91, 1714 Jefferson St., Kansas City, Mo.  
*Secretary*—

---

## Minnesota Association—1900

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Vice-President*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary*—Delinquent.  
*Treasurer*—Delinquent.

---

## Pacific Association—1897

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Vice-President*—Delinquent.  
*Treasurer*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary*—Delinquent.  
*Directors*—Delinquent.

---

## Southern California Graduate Association—1903

*President*—Delinquent.  
*Vice-President*—Delinquent.  
*Treasurer*—Delinquent.  
*Secretary*—Delinquent.



INFLUENCE OF FRATERNITIES UPON THE STUDENT AND THE COLLEGE, THE.	PAGE
Clay W. Holmes, Φ '69.....	233
PART FRATERNITIES HAVE PLAYED IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF COLLEGE LIFE, THE.....	240
HOW TO SIZE UP A PROSPECT.....	241
Ω CHARGE, THE.	
Lewis A. Barker, Z'99.....	242
PROPOSED COAT-OF-ARMS, A.....	247
BROTHERHOOD, A Poem.....	249
BANQUETS.	
X Charge Annual Initiation.....	251
Σ <sup>Δ</sup> Twelfth Annual.....	252
JUST GOSSIP.	
A Word from our Founder. (Illustrated).....	253
IN MEMORIAM.	
Edward R. Coffin, I'93, Ω'07.....	254
Edward A. Playter, X <sup>Δ</sup> '96, Ω'07.....	255
EDITORIALS.	
Inspiration, Undergraduates, Graduates.	
The Remedy, Value of the Suggestion, Change of Policy.....	256-257
Coat-of-Arms, Subscribe for Volume XXIV.....	258
CHARGE LETTERS.....	259
OUR GRADUATES.....	283
WEDDINGS .....	297
EXCHANGE GLEANINGS.....	300
NEWS OF THE GREEKS.....	304
INDEX VOLUME XXIII.....	305-309

---

THE SHIELD is published quarterly—in March, June, September, and December—by the Theta Delta Chi Press.

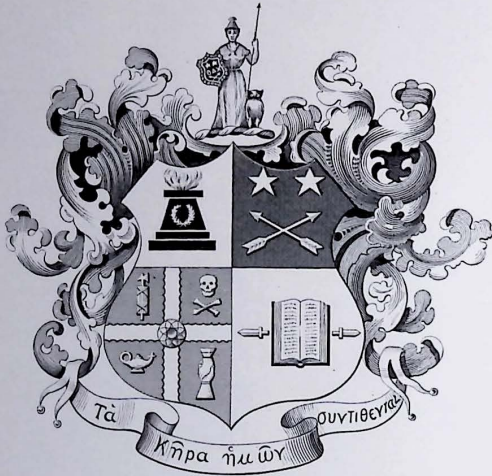
The subscription price is **One Dollar** a year. Single copies, **Thirty Cents**. Add ten cents for collection on personal checks. Subscriptions may begin with any number.

Address all communications respecting subscriptions, etc., to

© Δ X Press,

Flat-Iron Bldg., New York City.





# THE SHIELD

---

---

Vol. XXIII

DECEMBER 1907.

No. 4

---

---

## THE INFLUENCE OF FRATERNITIES UPON THE STUDENT AND THE COLLEGE<sup>1</sup>

No plan has ever been proposed for the uplifting of human nature which has not been held up, on the road to success, by prejudice, ignorance and suspicion.

Until recent years our College institutions have resembled that Spartan Constitution, which it was death to propose to alter. Innovation meant destruction and a departure from the established precedents of College Society and College government was mourned as the glory of Israel.

Into such an atmosphere as this, fraternity life was ushered, by a few noble and sincere souls, who desired something nearer to complete friendship than was furnished by the old and most honorable literary society.

The suspicions and oppositions which the fraternity idea encountered in those early days were but opportunities for it to demonstrate its place and mission in the College life of the future, and this it has most successfully done.

It must be acknowledged that fraternities are real and firmly established institutions, having so strong a hold upon American Colleges, that to attempt to annihilate them would mean dire disaster.

It is true that in the earlier years the idea was somewhat crude and the chief thing contemplated was social companionship, but as time progressed the system became more crystallized, the ideas and aims soared higher, and the scope became broader.

---

<sup>1</sup>An address delivered at LAFAYETTE COLLEGE, FOUNDERS DAY,  
by CLAY W. HOLMES, A. M., Φ '69.

It was not many years ago that my friend John Bell Keeble, one of the ablest fraternity journalists who ever wielded a pen, declared that "Fraternities have no right to exist, when considered from the standpoint of the higher aims, unless they hold fast to the ideals of manhood that they profess, and do all that men can to make young men better and true, in every sense of the word."

It is upon these lines that fraternities are working at the present time, and the greek letter society of this age, as compared with that of half a century ago, is as the sun to the twinkling star.

Much might be said in a general way, but the time allowed makes it necessary to dive at once for the pearl, which represents the theme—on this occasion—"The influence of fraternities upon the student and the College."

#### AS TO THE STUDENT

The atmosphere seems very depressing to the young man, who, for the first time, puts his foot upon the "Classic Campus," and he feels much like sinking to his knees, crossing his breast, and waiting for the executioner. Tradition has woven a story of upper-class tyranny which appalls him and he looks wildly about for the dreaded sophomore.

The first relief comes when he has safely passed the portals of his chosen fraternity, and finds within the walls of this sanctuary that all class distinction is absent. He goes forth to fight his freshman battles with a stronger heart, conscious of the fact that he has friends near by, who will, his heart tells him, be loyal under all circumstances.

Next we see our tyro standing up in the fraternity meeting, in the presence of the August seniors, making his first extemporaneous speech. He has lost the fear which possesses him in his class room and speaks his mind freely. Here he begins to get the self confidence, which grows with his growth, and, as he advances in his College course, enables him to cope with his fellows, and bring out the best that in him is.

With all deference to our venerable, much honored and dearly loved professor, whose gentle and persuasive eloquence, endeavored to strengthen the speaker's trembling knees and extract from him extemporaneous speeches, on the dear old Chapel platform in the days long gone by,—I am forced to confess that all his efforts in that direction were futile, and had it not been for the training received in the old fraternity lodge room, you would never have been permitted to listen to his voice upon this occasion.

Not only does the student learn self confidence in public speaking, but also to concentrate his thoughts and apply ideas instantly to existing conditions. This enables him to better absorb the instruction he receives from day to day in the class room, and of far more importance to apply it to the problems of life later on. In fact this is all education amounts to: a training of the mind for the greater school of the world.

Many fraternities have taken up the work of the literary societies and the exercises of Franklin and Washington Halls, as conducted years ago, would poorly compare with those to which it has been my pleasure to listen within Fraternity Halls.

The joint educational influence of the fraternity hall and the class room intensifies the interest and effort of many students who would otherwise be likely to lack energy, from the lack of stimulation. "A little leaven leaveneth the whole lump," and so one ambitious student in a fraternity crowd of a dozen will set the pace for the other eleven, by an unseen influence not possessed by the College, and impossible of attainment in any other way.

Speaking of secrecy as an influence on the student: a prominent Greek editor, in writing about non-secret as compared with secret societies, says, "Whether however it is or is not a desirable element, it is one which appeals very strongly to a something—call it weakness if you will—deep-seated in human nature. History shows that mystery adds strength to an organization, be the organization social, political or religious. It rests with the organization as to how the strength shall be employed."

The first impulse of the child is to share its little secrets with a boon companion, and the fraternity gives the young man his first lessons in the art of keeping a secret. To be able to keep vital secrets is the key note of success to the business man, and of vital consequence to the professions. This lesson has been well learned in the fraternity and it becomes easy to apply it in after life. This would seem to be one of the best educational features of a true fraternity, and it is something the College does not and cannot teach.

Our aim has been to bring out the *educational* advantages, but in passing, it may fairly be noted that the social side of a man's nature needs proper cultivation quite as much as his mental condition. The educational recluse is not an ornament to society, but the educated man who has social cultivation does honor to any circle, and wields an uplifting influence upon all about him. The College fraternity in its social life, attracts the student from many worse places,

where even a little experience sows seeds, whose growth often embitters a life time, and drags, not only his own, but other and more precious souls down to perdition.

Let us follow the proud graduate as he leaves his Alma Mater with a sheepskin tucked carefully under his arm, feeling that now he is fit to conquer the world. Even on the very threshold of life's work he encounters a whirlwind which quickly strips all his high flown ideas, and he discovers that he is more helpless now than when he first put his trembling foot on the Campus. The first thing he does is to appeal for aid to some fraternity brother who has a firm footing, and he always gets the help needed.

It has often been said that a man forgets his fraternity as soon as he leaves College. A little story in a Greek journal touches on this point very nicely. Two fraternity men were conversing five years after graduation, upon the fraternity feeling or interest in their society and one said to the other, "Do you know that the old fraternity grows higher and nobler to me every year? My fraternity experience grows richer and richer, though it be dead to outside show. How the touch of time has softened even the irregularities of those days into a quiet beauty. Great men are not more distinguished for greatness of mind than for greatness of heart, and the great-hearted man is your true fraternity man. I think fraternity training even superior to College training because it cultivates the heart as well as the mind."

This extract tells the whole story. The experience of all is alike and it is this hallowed influence in after life which makes it a delight for every older brother who occupies position or power to give his young brother a start in life. The inter-collegiate admiration of the weaker brother for his stronger companion follows him and he aspires to the success of his older brother and is stimulated to redoubled effort thereby.

It has been said the day is rapidly approaching when College men will rule the world. It may some day be truly asserted that Greek-letter men rule America, at least. Observation shows that not all College men rise to the situation, when buffeting the waves on life's stormy sea, but fraternity men who do not succeed are few and far between. When failure ensues it is always from some personal failing. So it may be said that when the moral tone is satisfactory success is sure.

Look at the pulpits of to-day. How many of them are filled by fraternity men. It has been my privilege for twenty-seven years to listen to the preaching of a very active and honored member of D K

E. He has often said to me that his fraternity experience made him a better preacher as he could get nearer to the hearts of the young men in his congregation because of the fraternity heart training received in College.

So also you find fraternity men on the bench, in the halls of state and indeed filling prominent positions in every profession and business calling. I may safely say that the majority of all the professors in our Colleges who have attained their positions within the last decade or more are fraternity men. Is it to be supposed that they teach with less ability, because of their fraternity membership? Do you think that the greatest statesman of the age, John Hay, Z'58, a man who has made his name immortal in the annals of the world's history, was any less fitted for his life's work by the fraternity training he received at Brown University? Or that our own honored alumnus, who prepared that wonderfully able ultimatum to Spain, and was the valued adviser of the martyred McKinley, our own John W. Griggs, Φ'68, is less able because he devoted the best hours of his College life to fraternity work? Or to come nearer home, does any one think that the brilliant judge and jurist, who has lived in Easton all his life and made a record for himself of which any man might well be proud, was less charitable on the bench or has been less successful in life because he was the leader of his fraternity in College? It is hardly necessary to mention his name. We in the sixties know him as "Billy Kirk," and he has since been called Judge Kirkpatrick, and acting President Kirkpatrick of the College.

The life record of such men as Hay, Griggs and Kirkpatrick speaks louder for the influence of greek letter societies than any feeble words I might utter. It may seem impossible of belief, but it is nevertheless true that the men who during their College life were the most active and zealous fraternity workers have made the greatest mark in their subsequent career. This is true of all Colleges and especially so of Lafayette, whose list of honored fraternity graduates is very large and constantly growing.

#### AS TO THE COLLEGE

The college fraternity bears the same relation to college discipline that the military system does to a military school. It puts the responsibility of each member's deportment on himself, and appeals more strongly to his sense of dignity.

The faculty obtains a stronger hold upon a body of students through fraternity influence than would be possible by any other

moral suasion. The fraternity man who is called to account for misdeeds touches every member of his chapter and the censure of his brothers is keener than any faculty discipline, so the college receives benefit on the high plane of society dignity, and the faculty is saved from the infliction of humiliation on the student which might become necessary under other conditions.

The influential advantages heretofore cited as to the student may be applied to the college as well.

The long and bitter opposition to and discrimination against greek letter societies, by college faculties has done much to retard the healthy and upward growth of fraternities, and at the same time has contributed equally to the consequential damage of colleges themselves.

How can it be that a body of intelligent and educated gentlemen such as all college faculties are supposed to be made up of, can consistently consider college fraternities in a questionable light, when accepting the conditions brought about by the athletic rivalry of the present age.

The speaker has heard many parents criticise, without stint, the excesses permitted by colleges in this direction, because of their danger to life and limb, and the detraction of the students mind from the educational feature of his college life, while he has yet to hear the first protest against fraternity life, by any parent, who has been intelligently advised as to the true inwardness of the fraternity system.

The greatest success of any institution of learning, however, is brought about by the attachment of its graduates and the influence exerted by them in its behalf. There is no argument so strong for a college as to see the sons of old Alumni returning to take the place of their fathers. This argument convinces other fathers and their sons also swell the throng. But what is it that keeps up the interest of the graduates? Without question some who pass out from the college sink into oblivion and are never heard of after. How many fraternity men are there, think you, who forget their Alma Mater? Who are they who return year after year, at commencement time, to renew the associations of youth? Whose sons and grandsons are sure to be found in Lafayette to maintain her glory? To whose influences does Lafayette owe the presence of the handsome body of young men I see before me to-day? The same answer will fit each question. It may seem a rash assertion, but in my inmost heart I believe no man can gainsay it—it is the fraternity men who are doing ninety per cent of this work. I cannot speak for others,

but for myself I know that the dear old Chapter ( $\Phi$ ), which I founded here in 1866 has greater attraction for me than aught else, outside my home, and through it my love for Lafayette grows stronger each year. If I live, and the boy lives, it will not be many years before a grandson shall tread the halls of Lafayette to freshen the name of his grandfather, and so Lafayette will continue to grow and prosper.

There is no other factor which has so much bearing on the future history of any college as the high moral tone of the fraternities. College faculties can do much to augment this by lending their moral and actual support to any movement calculated to elevate the standard of their excellence. Elmer E. Capen, K'60, President of Tufts College, is a member of a fraternity having a Chapter there, and during the many years of his presidency he has been constant in attendance upon the meetings of the Chapter. The result is the boys all adore him and are his best helpers in the highest work of the College. Let any college Professor who doubts the wisdom of giving his sanction and support to good fraternities, go to Tufts and see what fraternities have done for that institution.

These thoughts on the influence of fraternities given at random may furnish food for meditation. Allow me a word on the general character of greek-letter societies.

I quote from the speech of a prominent statesman: "Men linked in the holy alliance for the spread of Philanthropy, for the exemplification of grand truths, for the practice of the charities, need not fear that they abridge the influence of Christ. Oath-bound as our ritual may be, as solemn as is the obligation to enact its precepts, searchlights of inquiry reveal no wrong principle and criticism shows no inherent evil to God or man."

As the unchristian man knows not whereof he speaks when he rails at religion, because forsooth some Church member has gone astray, so the college neutral decries the fraternity system, most likely because he has not been fortunate enough to secure admission, and holds up the one fraternity sinner, while the ninety and nine good men are lost sight of.

There are good fraternities and bad fraternities; there are good Chapters of bad fraternities and bad Chapters of good fraternities.

Because of this it is not just or seemly to condemn the grand and beneficent influence exercised by the fraternity system, but it should rather be our aim to exert all the influence in our power toward the betterment of the conditions, and the elevation of the general standard of this most excellent college adjunct.

## THE PART FRATERNITIES HAVE PLAYED IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF COLLEGE LIFE

Our estimate of our fraternity is so bound up with personal considerations that it is not easy for us always to realize the part that fraternities have played in the development of college life in America. The joys and sorrows, the labors and the pleasures, the halcyon days and the ambrosial nights, whose fragrant memory is inseparably associated for the Greek with the symbols of his order, makes his view of the influence of the fraternity essentially subjective, and precludes the possibility of a more impersonal and hence, more adequate estimate of its influence not merely on the individual, but on the development of the college life of America as a whole.

Nevertheless, the fraternity system has made a real and deep impression on college life in America, and has saved our institutions from one of the greatest dangers to which they were, by their very make-up, exposed. At first our colleges were simply boarding-schools of local patronage. In the early statutes of Harvard college the students are more than once referred to as "the children," and the little group was easily recruited from a few adjacent communities. But as the standard of the colleges was raised and their functions broadened, there was, in most instances, a loosening of the close bonds of unity, and the rapid growth in numbers and the increasing diversity in previous training threatened to destroy homogeneity and transform the closely compact institution of early days into a big apoplectic educational mob of individuals isolated from one another by the lack of that personal, human contact of mind with mind and heart with heart which is so essential to real intellectual and spiritual growth.

The American college made no official organization, such as the colleges of the English Universities, to meet this need, and it was left for the unerring instinct of the student body to form those close and intimate associations which took the form of the college secret fraternity. How efficient this instinctive "gathering of the clans" has been the history of the American college for the past seventy-five years has shown, and it is an instructive and intrusting part that the only one of our great Universities that has placed the fraternity system under an official ban is now considering, with much searching of heart, the adoption of a plan of organization that amounts to the same thing as the college system of the English Universities.

## HOW TO SIZE UP A PROSPECT

The first and most important fact to be considered is that every freshman during his first term is surrounded by an environment so completely different from any before encountered that of necessity he cannot be or appear natural. Everything and everybody is new and strange. He is under constant restraint and on his best behavior. He is not likely to convey a proper impression of his real worth or standing. It is said that "Murder will out," and so it will if you give time enough, but the newness must wear off before this happens, and very often it comes too late. It is wise then when a "prospect" is being considered, to learn previous history from those who know him at home. This is where a graduate brother living nearby can do most excellent work for his Charge, and when such information is sought it is gladly given. If the report is favorable much may be taken for granted which otherwise must be guessed at. Let any brother consider for a moment the fellow members of his own Charge. He will find that his impressions on more extended acquaintance and intimacy with every one in the Charge have materially changed. Quite likely some of the rough diamond has been polished off, and some to whom he was quite indifferent at first have become his most intimate associates to whom he will be closely attached through life. There are times when it is not impossible to get previous history and then abstract facts must be taken into account.

Some believe that first impressions can be relied on. To a certain extent this may be true, but above all things if the first impression is not entirely favorable, analyze the "prospect" most carefully before a move is made, and if the unfavorable impression is not removed do not for the world cast a vote for such a man. How to properly size up a man on general principles is the great point then to consider. To do so remember these facts: Money does not make a man; good clothes do not make a man; athletic success does not make a man; neither do all combined necessarily make a gentleman. It is perfectly natural for the freshman to incline toward boastfulness. He will always put his best foot forward, wear his best clothes and tell the biggest stories he can invent. He knows that he is being sized up by some, if not all the societies. He wants to make a Fraternity, and so he is every moment on guard to make the best showing he can. In looking a man over always bear this in mind and discount everything he says or does. Note carefully how he talks about home affairs. If he speaks of his father and mother respectfully, and of his sister affectionately, he is likely to be a worthy brother. The boy who

loves his mother and is not ashamed to make it known is a safe mate to tie to in almost every case. The quiet, unassuming boy who takes hold of his work as though he had an object in life, and commands the respect of his fellows by a gentlemanly bearing at all times, is good timber for a Fraternity. Avoid handsome young men. They are likely to be spoiled by pride and may become disagreeable associates. The jealous disposition should always be shunned. This is a characteristic which easily crops out even on early acquaintance. One jealous member will ruin a whole Charge. History has proven this time and again. The boy who seems inclined to be "fast" should not be considered. Remember, too, that "college days" are not all there is to consider. The boys you select go out and make history. The reputation of the Fraternity is at stake and one man may tear down more than a hundred can build up. More than this the life of the Charge might be killed by one bad man of the "Make in haste and repent at leisure" kind. Go slow, therefore, and weigh carefully every prospect. If by your cautious delay some other Fraternity wins your "prospect" you may have cause to congratulate yourselves later on that you made haste slowly. It is never wise to jump in the dark. Every Fraternity would be decidedly better off if it were a standing and positive rule never to initiate a man until he had spent one full term in college. This practice does exist in some colleges to-day. If the points noted in this brief outline are carefully weighed and a vote taken on the merits of the case very few mistakes will be made.

---

### THE OMEGA CHARGE

The passing of Huffcut in the prime of his manhood, dear old Ernest Huffcut, who, only last February sat by my side at a convention banquet of  $\Theta \Delta X$ , whose cheery, happy words just preceding mine, brought unspeakable pleasure to all within the sound of his voice, turns my thoughts to that strange, mysterious, least known of,—yet not least loved,—charge, that great Charge on the Further Shore, whose Rolls are never filled, with which we must all some day affiliate and from whence we shall never return, the  $\Omega$ .

In the midst of life we are in death, and the thought of that boundless, immeasurable charge brings with it not only a prophetic glance into the great and unknown future which lies before us hidden by that veil of mystery which an all-wise Providence has placed as a curtain to obstruct our vision, but also a retrospective view into

the silent past, and to realize wonderingly,—reverently,—how inscrutable are the ways of the great Master, who has caused that seed, so tenderly planted in a little room in Union College fifty-nine years ago, so carefully nurtured in the colleges to follow, to grow, ripen, and to bear fruit with a result that must far surpass the imaginations of even the most hopeful and sanguine of that little band of founders.

Had I the eloquence of an Ingersoll, together with the language of a Shakespeare, I might hope in some slight measure to give voice to the feeling which permeates my being at the thought of the great and good men who have entered that Further Charge, whose lives have been made better, and whose usefulness while living, has been enhanced and brought to its highest plane by their connection with this, our beloved fraternity. Meeting as we do socially day by day and year by year during our college career and occasionally as we do in after life, I think at times we perhaps lose sight of the noble and dominating principles which form the ground work and foundation of this great fraternity, which stretches from my own rock-bound shores of Maine to the Golden Gate of the Pacific, from my own pine-clad hills to the sunny land of Virginia.

Surely at no time can we realize more fully, than in contemplation of the vast  $\Omega$ , the grand and immortal objects of  $\Theta \Delta X$ , that have endeared it to its members and have won the respect and admiration of our sister fraternities. And although no particular day be set apart as a day in which to do honor and homage to our beloved dead, and by words of praise to their acts and memory give inspiration and encouragement to the living; although we have nothing which to us takes the place of the thirtieth day of May to the war-worn veteran of that great sectional struggle; or as is Easter Sunday to the devout Christian; still no time can be unfitted to call to mind those who have gone before, endeavoring to live in accordance with the tenets of this great brotherhood. As the hero of a hundred battles looks back with pride and tender memory on the deeds of valor performed on some stricken field in the hour of a nation's peril by a departed comrade, whose grave he is now strewing with laurel; as the pious student unravelling the great Book of mysteries, thinks with awe and reverence of the Ascension of the Saviour; so may we at such a time look back and think with pleasure and thanksgiving of the upright lives of our brothers called before us to swell the ranks of the  $\Omega$ . Reverently, at such a moment do we bow to the infinite wisdom of Almighty God, and in our thoughts do honor to our departed dear ones, who have crossed the Covered Bridge. And in no

way can I better express the comfort to those of us who are left here, in the thought that those who have gone are not dead, but risen to and affiliated with a higher, a greater, a holier Charge, than by the lines of my late great-uncle, David Barker:

"Tell the fainting soul in the weary form  
There's a world of the purest bliss  
That is linked as that soul and form are linked  
By a covered bridge with this.

"Yet to reach that realm on the other shore  
We must pass through a transient gloom,  
And must walk unseen, unhelped and alone  
Through the covered bridge, the tomb.

"But we all pass over on equal terms,  
For the universal toll  
Is the outer garb which the hand of God  
Has flung around the soul.

"Though the eye is dim and the bridge is dark,  
And the river it spans is wide,  
Yet faith points through to a shining mount  
That looms on the other side.

"To enable our feet, in the next day's march,  
To climb up that golden ridge,  
We must all lie down for one night's rest  
Inside of the covered bridge."

And although we do not meet in the beautiful springtime when the flowers are everywhere rushing into bloom and all nature is wearing her fairest cloak; although we have no altar buried in Easter lilies; and no little children's voices pour out an anthem to the Creator; still in our hearts bloom wondrous flowers of many lands, and in our silence goes up to Jehovah our thanks and reverence, and love for our absent brothers.

For what, my brothers, is Death? It is but the great transition. The leaving of this mortal sphere with its trials and its pains, to don the raiment of dazzling white and take our place with the angel hosts that follow the Son of Man. And in this, the hour of the thought of

the great  $\Omega$ , let us call to mind the objects of our existence as a fraternity, those secret beauties known only to ourselves. No time can be more fitting to teach our younger brothers the beauties of friendship in its holiest sense; no time more fitting for all of us, young and old, to swear anew on the altar of  $\Theta \Delta X$ , our lasting devotion and fealty to its high and noble institutions. No man who follows truly the precepts of our Fraternity can fail to live a better, a higher, a more useful life. And if at times in our mortal susceptibility we do for the moment forget and neglect those precepts, it is but to give to our brothers an opportunity to exercise the divine right of charity.

“To err is human; to forgive, divine.”

If we have done our best, if each has endeavored to so live as to render unto others that which he would they should render unto him, then has he crowned his life with a coronet of jewels without price, and need have no fear to file his application for affiliation with the  $\Omega$  Charge.

For life at best is but an unfinished task to be completed in the Great Hereafter. In the language of that same minstrel from whom I quoted a few lines back:

“I have stood by the unmarked, lowly tomb  
Of the blacksmith, Hiram Staples,  
Who was made a corse  
When shoeing a horse—  
The old man,—Vulcan Staples.

“I have stood ’mid the gloom  
Of a Virgil’s tomb  
In the famous land of Naples;  
And the dirt was the same  
That covered the frame  
Of the old man —Hiram Staples,  
As the dirt that I found  
On the poet’s mound  
In the classic land of Naples.

“One went ’neath the sod  
Ere the horse was shod  
To the home of the Virgin Mary,

And the other went there,  
 'Mid his dreams so rare,  
 On his visit to Megara.

"I was sorry that either went under the sod,  
 Ere the rhymes were finished or horse was shod,  
 But we all pass off with a task undone,  
 Sudden, and silent and one by one,  
     Like the old man, Hiram Staples,  
     Or the bard who died  
     'Mid his fame and pride  
 In the beauteous land of Naples.

But the jobs that we leave unfinished here  
 We will finish all up in another sphere."

And so it is: whether it be shoeing a horse or penning the lines of the immortal Virgil, let each do his best, secure in the knowledge that what is left unfinished here will be completed there. And the friendships of this life, the friendships of this fraternity cannot fail to make the task more easy, to make life more worth living, to make the associations of this world more dear to us. Let us so live in friendship and harmony together, each aiding and helping his neighbor, that when yonder roll is lengthened, when your name and my name shall adorn the tablets of  $\Omega$ , those who come after us and review our life work even as we now review the work of those who have gone before, may truly say, "These have lived the lives of good and loyal  $\Delta$ 's.

I have already said more than I intended upon starting, yet I cannot close without summing my entire thought up as follows:—

I have lived my life as I understood,  
 And when my time shall come  
 To swell the roll of  $\Omega$  Charge,—  
     Although no beat of drum,  
     No tinkle of cymbal,  
     No note of fife,  
     No measure of pomp and pride  
 Shall gather to tell the world at large  
 That some man of might has died;—  
     On my simple tombstone let there be

But this, and I crave no more,  
 "He was loyal to ☉ Δ X,"  
 As my pass to the Other Shore.

LEWIS A. BARKER, Z '99

---

## A PROPOSED COAT-OF-ARMS

At a convention held in Washington, D. C., in 1900, a committee of three was appointed to prepare a Coat-of-Arms. The engraving published in this issue of *THE SHIELD* is the result of much thought and is respectfully submitted.

☉ Δ X has always prided itself on its originality. Primarily it was the first of all college societies to publish a journal devoted solely to its own interests. It was the first to adopt colors as well as to design and float a characteristic flag. It was the first to adopt an emblematic gem (Ruby) or precious stone as well as the first to use the term "Charge" instead of "Chapter" to distinguish its under-graduates' divisions, and the first to adopt a patron among the deities of mythology. It is original in that it has no honorary members.

Care has been taken in fashioning the coat-of-arms (see frontis piece) to adopt that which is characteristic *and is in accordance with the strictest rules of heraldry*. The crest is Minerva. It is interesting to note the origin of the selection by common consent of this goddess as our tutelary divinity.

Without reference to our "Aegis of Minerva" it may be suggested that it had its adoption in the fact that our undergraduate badge is a shield, which device is characteristic of Minerva. She is pictured carrying this emblem or symbol, which was given to that goddess by Jupiter. Another reason may be given, and Bro. Franklin Burdge has expressed the thought upon which it is based, in his history of the "Origin and Founders of ☉ Δ X. *THE SHIELD* of 1884, Vol. I, No. 3, page 163."

Other allusions are as follows:

"It is a representation of the famous statue in the Vatican of our patron goddess Minerva." *THE SHIELD* of 1896, Vol. XII, No. 1, page 14.

"Forty-nine years ago our fraternity sprang like our patron goddess Minerva into being, bearing a shield." *THE SHIELD* of 1896, Vol. XII, No. 4, page 336.

"The © Δ X Fraternity, like its patron Goddess, never passed through a puling infancy, but sprang into being with the strength of maturity."

The emblems surrounding the Ruby have their meanings explained from year to year when the presentation address is read to the President of the Grand Lodge, at the time of his taking of office, and his badge is handed to him at the annual convention.

"\* \* \* \* This is an emblematic monogram containing the insignia of our beloved fraternity. Its colors black, white and blue symbolize secrecy, purity and friendship. The diamonds surround the Ruby, the emblematic gem of our Brotherhood; their splendor and brilliancy symbolize the infusion of new and prosperous life into our Association through your earnest and conscientious personal efforts while you are at its head. May the stars and the lamp, typifying the light of nature and the light of art, represent the thoughts which hereafter are to guide you. The arrows and swords, the forces which you may be called upon to use to protect the members of our Sodality from those who are hostile to its existence. The open book must again remind you of the necessity of earnestly guarding our Constitution from profane eyes."

"May the skull and bones admonish you of the always existing secrecy that necessarily surrounds the proceedings connected with the initiations into our honored Brotherhood, whereby we distinguish those who have been deemed worthy and well qualified beyond all others to wear the emblems of our dear-to-the-heart Fraternity."

"May the fasces and clasped hands recall the fact that upon you pre-eminently of all the members of the Society is imposed the duty of ever maintaining harmony in the organization \* \* \*."

"It should not be forgotten that at the last Graduate Reunion dinner at the Murray Hill Hotel \* \* \* \* it was unanimously resolved that the emblematic jewel or precious stone of © Δ X should be a Ruby." THE SHIELD of 1888, Vol. 4, No. 3, page 199.

The Constitution protected by the swords is familiar to all.

In the early days when each Charge used a design of its own for insertion in its college annual, the display of altars in such engravings was quite prevalent, and is due to the use of an altar in our initiation. It is owing to this use presumably that the altars are so prominently a feature of the original frontispiece to the editions of our catalogue.

The motto is taken from Homer.

To shorten this description the Heraldic Blazon is omitted.

In conclusion criticisms in connection with this exhibit are most cordially invited and will receive due attention. Communications may be addressed to The © Δ X Press.

---

### BROTHERHOOD

The following poem appeared in a recent issue of the *N. Y. Times* over the name of J. W. Foley. Its beautiful sentiment warrants its reproduction in THE SHIELD.

"For old times' sake"—Ho, Brother, come;  
 Let's be the closer friends, we two.  
 Be other tongues of pleading dumb,  
 Need I bring other plea to you?  
 If we have been too much apart,  
 If Time or Toil or Trouble lends  
 Its touch of coldness to the heart,  
 For "old times' sake" let's be good friends.

"For old times' sake"—I've heard it oft,  
 So simple, honest, sweet and kind,  
 To-night it makes my heart grow soft,  
 Soft with a sweetness undefined:  
 It takes me elsewhere, near and far,  
 It bids me look above and see  
 Where the best glories of us are—  
 "For old times' sake" be friends with me.

"For old times' sake," when in my heart  
 Was all the sweetness of its youth,  
 That prayer nor cry nor speech nor art  
 Can give me in its simple truth;  
 And it was in thee, too, and by  
 The memory of it that ends  
 Not with its essence, let us try  
 "For old times' sake" to be good friends.

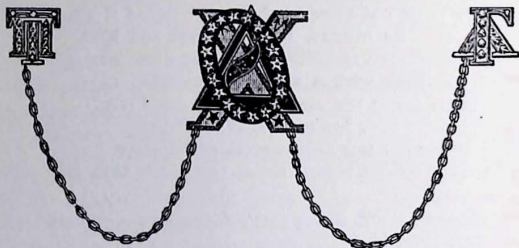
And who art thou? It matters not.  
 And who am I? What shall we care?  
 Or what the place of us or lot,  
 I know thou art a soul somewhere,  
 Perhaps, like me, worn hard and old,  
 Forgetful—but the struggle ends  
 Some time, and ere the clay grows cold,  
 "For old times' sake," come, let's be friends.

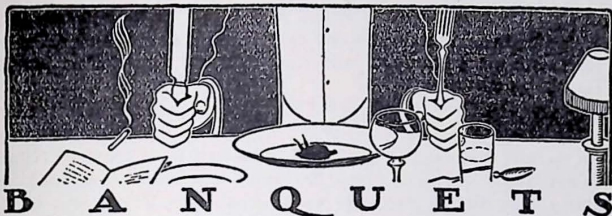
*THE SHIELD*

Do not the wildbirds in thee call?  
Do not the skies grow deeper blue?  
Does not the Summer blend with Fall  
In glory, as it used to do?  
If I am near to thee, or far,  
Or in what lot or place I be,  
In kindness see what glories are:  
"For old times' sake" be friends with me.

---

The Official Badge  
— of the —  
PRESIDENT OF THE GRAND LODGE.  
Adopted 1899.





In order to make this department of the greatest possible value, we would like to receive details of the various banquets. It is the duty of the toastmaster to officially appoint a special SHIELD correspondent for the occasion. A list of those who attend is desired.—Ed.

## CHI CHARGE ANNUAL INITIATION BANQUET

The Annual Initiation Banquet of X Charge was held at the Charge House, 96 Park Avenue, Rochester, N. Y., on Friday evening, October 18, at eight o'clock. The initiation which was held at six o'clock was most beautifully conducted and largely attended. Covers were laid for fifty and the availability of the Charge house for banquets was doubted for the first time, all room being taken. Ψ Charge was represented by Brother Watson, of the Senior class, Z, by Brother McLean, who is at the Seminary in Rochester, I, by Brother Milinowski, who is on State Engineer's work, and Γ<sup>A</sup> by Brother Smith. The boys warmed up by singing all the songs on the printed folder and then just to show their resentment at any one's thinking they needed them printed, went on until all voices were cracked and hoarse and just fit for college and class yells which were given (amidst a deal of opposition in each case) with a whoop.

The telegrams and other felicitations and regrets were read on the way through the courses of the spread. All were so anxious for the good things to be said and heard that the coffee and cigars were welcome. Joseph R. Webster, X '94, acted as Toastmaster but met his fate most ingloriously when he lighted upon Brother A. P. Little, X '72. Brother Little is put to it pretty hard to get out to banquets and Charge gatherings, but coming from a directors' meeting to this spread he was in good fettle and Brother Webster's reputation suffered. Brother Little settled into his very spirited and earnest discourse with his usual brusqueness and directness with the result that we heard a speech that will long be

remembered, especially by the initiates. Those poor fellows were deluged with advice by every speaker but it was so brotherly, fondly and earnestly spoken that none could conceive of it being meant captiously.

Brothers McLean, Watson, Milinowski, and Smith of the visiting delegation were heard, as were Brothers Meyer, Richter, Glass, Blossom, and Love of X. The freshmen were exceedingly well represented by Brother Selden E. May, who responded to the toast "The Initiates" and after repeating their vows of fealty, brought the boys to their feet by presenting to the Charge a fine white hide with the Fraternity coat-of-arms painted in our beloved colors.

We were sorry to hear of Brother Griffing's illness as we expected him to be with us.

It was near daybreak on Saturday when the last little group of melody damagers finally decided to sing "Farewell" and since Rochester has no all-night car service, started to walk home. The writer was in the pedestrian minstrel class and living the farthest from the house, was brought to a final farewell with the man who dwelt farthest but one, and a grip was all there was left in us, because of our talking, yelling, singing and that sort of lump-in-the-throat feeling which attacks one every time the banquet gets to the Omega toast stage.

The banquet was a good old "rouser" and a success in enthusiasm, spirit and numbers.

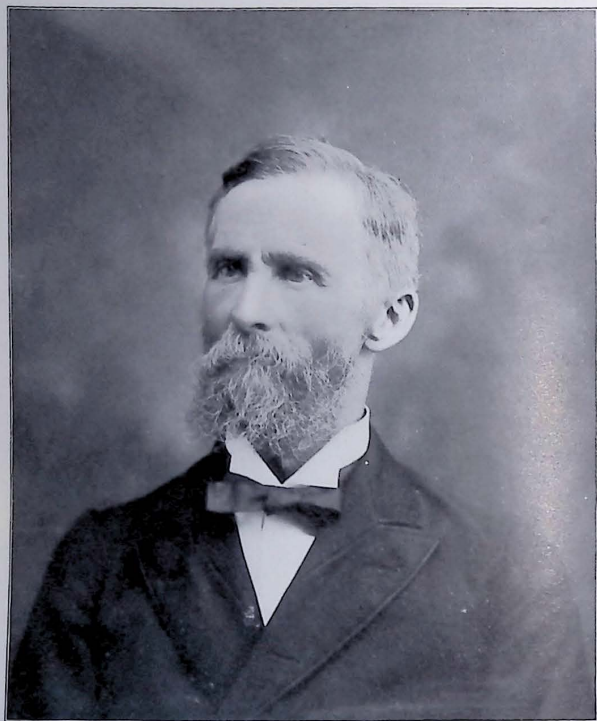
---

## TWELFTH ANNUAL BANQUET OF THE SIGMA DEUTERON CHARGE OF THETA DELTA CHI

The Twelfth Annual Banquet of the  $\Sigma^{\Delta}$  charge of  $\Theta\Delta X$  was held at the charge house on the evening of May 11, 1907. Brother Edward Stetson Griffing, President of the Grand Lodge, was guest of honor, forty brothers, graduate and undergraduate, being present to act as host to a most welcome guest. A program of songs, toasts, and yells, rendered in every part in a most enthusiastic Theta Delt manner and presided over most auspiciously by Brother "Baldy" Baldwin, proved but a dainty prologue to Brother "Ned's" response to the toast, "The Fraternity." Any one who has heard Ned, knows how thoroughly enjoyable such a theme proved under his guidance. To those who have not heard him let it be said that his talk endeared him to all present as a true brother and a man most eminently fitted to guide the destinies of our beloved Fraternity.

Those present to enjoy the good things were: J. A. Pratt, C. L. Baldwin, J. P. Gregg, Guy S. Ford, G. L. Humphreys, E. A. Stavrum, G. T. Blynd, W. F. Adams, O. M. Salisbury, F. E. Compton, H. E. Elliott, G. M. Ferris, P. L. Pease, G. F. Hannan, T. F. Kelly, V. G. Swenson, S. C. Wachenfeld, A. B. Carey, T. B. Clock, E. V. Eyman, A. I. Buchecker, C. N. Musser, J. B. Robertson, W. F. Hannan, H. L. Post, J. N. Rosholt, J. H. Thickens, E. J. Springer, Bert Hines, R. G. Marshall, J. A. Johnson, P. H. Buchanan, C. T. Kayser.





ANDREW H. GREEN, A'49  
SOLE SURVIVING FOUNDER  
OF  
Θ Δ Χ

# J U S T G O S S I P



Our readers are requested to contribute to this department reports of such gatherings and events as would otherwise, perhaps, remain unpublished. Not only are these of interest to all Theta Deltas as news items, but they are furthermore valuable as a matter of record, so that the co-operation of all our readers, and especially of the secretaries of Graduate Associations, is earnestly solicited.—*Ed.*

---

## A WORD FROM OUR FOUNDER

Detroit, Oct. 24, '07.

Edward Van Winkle, Editor;  
My Dear Brother:

Your welcome letter of 22d inst. is received, and I hasten to answer it.

Some time ago I gave my copies of *THE SHIELD* to the Gamma Deuteron Charge, my neighbor, as I found they would be valued, and useful, and I wish to make them so. I have some  $\frac{1}{2}$  dozen of more recent Nos.

I hope you may find the Editor-ship of *THE SHIELD* interesting work. It will be useful I am sure, and I doubt not appreciated by the readers of *THE SHIELD*, and all of the Fraternity. I trust, too, you will have the active sympathy of the brethern who can aid you.

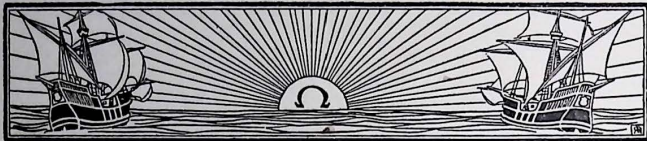
For myself if my imperfect and rather fitful efforts may be of avail, I will try to think of something brief for December—is all I can now promise you. It is a case of the spirit being willing, &c.

Yours very earnestly and fraternally,

ANDREW H. GREEN, A'49.



FAC-SIMILE OF THE FOUNDERS' BADGE.



I N M E M O R I A M

---

---

It is our endeavor to record the deaths of all brothers, and we would like to receive and publish an obituary of each and every one who has passed into the Charge upon the Further Shore.—*Ed.*

---

---

EDWARD R. COFFIN.

I, 1893

Ω, 1907

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in his infinite love and wisdom to summon unto Himself our dearly beloved brother Edward R. Coffin of the class of 1893, be it

*Resolved*, That we, the members of I charge of Θ Δ X, desire to extend to his family and friends our most heartfelt sympathy, and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to THE SHIELD of Θ Δ X for publication and that they be entered upon the records of the charge.

For I charge,

RICHMOND K. FLETCHER

GEORGE F. WATERS

MAURICE M. OSBORNE

---

EDWARD ALFRED PLAYTER.

X<sup>A</sup>, 1896

Ω, AUGUST 23d, 1907.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite love and wisdom, to call unto Himself our beloved brother, Edward Alfred Playter, and

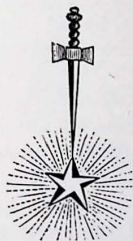
WHEREAS, In his death we have lost a true and faithful friend and a loyal and devoted brother, to whose memory we desire to pay our tribute of love and respect; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That in the death of our brother we have lost one of our most valued members and one whose loyalty and upright Christian character won the respect of all; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we send a copy of these resolutions to his family and extend to them our sincere heartfelt sympathy; and that a copy be sent to THE SHIELD for publication.

For the X<sup>Δ</sup> Charge,  
William J. Turkenton, Act. Pres.  
George T. Bean, Secretary.

For the X<sup>Δ</sup> Graduate Association,  
Stanton C. Peelle, President.  
Frederick W. Albert, Secretary.





## E D I T O R I A L S

---

---

EDWARD VAN WINKLE, *Editor*

Office: Flatiron Building, New York City.

---

---

With the annual convention approaching a renewed enthusiasm is noticed. There is no doubt but that an annual convention of © Δ X is the great inspiration of the year for both old and young. There is no other Theta Delt gathering that possesses in any way its spirit and power to inspire. We do not refer to the general welding influences of the convention, but of its general grand, impulse-giving power which those who attend will not soon forget.

### Inspiration

If any undergraduate reads these lines who was not present at the last convention, the Editor would give him some fraternal advice: Lay by all your extra cash and invest it in the fraternity in February.

**Undergraduates** A trip to the next convention, no matter what it costs, will pay better than any other investment  
**Take Notice** made during your college days. Don't leave the fraternity conventions out until after you graduate. You need them now, and the conventions need you now. Get the habit of coming to convention as an undergraduate and a habit once formed is easily followed.

It is a great disappointment at convention time to fail to find present the men who used to go to convention in their younger days. You find hosts of the men of later periods, it seems, but few—at least

**Graduates  
Take Notice**

fewer than ought to be expected—of the men of your class, and time. A part of this regret cannot be helped. It is a repetition of the experiences occurring time and time again at your college commencements. The old men are passing, are far separated, or are detained by enlarging responsibilities. To a great extent, however, this regret can be mollified,—there is no reason why there should not be just as many men of your time as of any other time, if only effort be put forth to get them.

---

**The  
Remedy**

Our peculiar form of government gives to the fraternity each year or two as many experienced secretaries. The secretary of the Grand Lodge is by reason of his office and the qualifications that made him eligible, a leader among the undergraduates and one fitted to rally them for future gatherings of the fraternity. There should be a body formed taking in these various men, with the purpose of making the fraternity more vital. It is splendid if the Presidents of the Grand Lodge itself are men of strong and active impulses, but they cannot cover all that is to be done in a large and national fraternity.

---

**Value of the  
Suggestion**

The value of the suggestion here made lies in the fact that each member of that body would be a sub-committee for the men of his own time. It would be an easy matter for him to rouse some enthusiasm for the next convention just as he did in his undergraduate days for the correspondents and the gatherings of those days. We should find at conventions then the very fellows who used to chum with us providing the secretary of our time were active and the memories of the grand brotherhood would deepen in direct proportion.

---

**Change  
Of Policy**

If *THE SHIELD* is to issue on time the general policy of the preceding Editors will have to be changed. Heretofore, the March number has contained the Convention notes and speeches and, on that account, was always from six weeks to two months late. It was absurd to try to issue a "March" number anywhere near on time in so short a period after Convention, which is now held the last of

February. Those who would kindly offer to contribute Convention write-ups would, upon arrival home, find matters of considerable importance demanding their immediate attention. THE SHIELD data would lie on the desk and probably be forgotten for weeks, consequently the reports had to be rushed through in the end, resulting in an incomplete record at best. Now all this is to be changed. The March number is to issue just before the Convention and contain the latest news relating thereto and the June number will contain the Convention statistics. This will give the Editor two months in which to collect data and get the "copy" ready for the printer. Thus relieved of the rush the quality of THE SHIELD will be greatly improved, to the ultimate benefit of the subscribers.

---

The coat-of-arms, published as a frontispiece in this issue, has been made possible only through the generosity of one of our revered brothers, who has devoted considerable time and much money to its development. It is the product of a mind thoroughly conversant with fraternity history, an active member of  $\Theta \Delta X$ , who has our beloved fraternity at heart and it has been perfected with the aid of the finest designers that money could obtain. The design should be given careful study and thought, and out of respect for our dear brother, whom we all love, it should receive your careful consideration.

---

With the publication of this number Volume XXIII is completed, after many trials and tribulations, and with it your subscriptions expire. Don't wait, brother, until the treasurer of the  $\Theta \Delta X$  Press, finds it necessary to spend ten or twelve cents trying to collect your subscription to Volume XXIV. Renew it at once. Do it now!

**Subscribe For  
Volume XXIV  
Now**

The wind bloweth, the farmer soweth,  
The subscriber oweth, and the Lord knoweth  
That we are in need of our dues.  
So come a-runnin' ere we go gunnin'  
We're not funnin', this thing of dunnin',  
Gives us the everlastin' blues.



**C H A R G E L E T T E R S**

---

---

Charges will be marked delinquent if their letters are not in the *Editorial office* by the *first of the month preceding* issue dates. No letters are required for the September number. Write plainly, with care and precision; use Greek throughout, and don't abbreviate. Letters written on both sides of the paper will not be accepted.—*Ed.*

---

---

**B CHARGE.**

**CORNELL UNIVERSITY.  
INITIATES.**

Samuel Frederick Nixon  
Alan Jacob Collins  
Alfred Mosher Tilden  
Malcolm Rivers McNeill  
Leo Francis Giblin  
Jerome Tyler Thompson  
Rufus Isaac Worrell  
Henry Willett Brown

**AFFILIATES.**

John Crocker Fisher, '09, I<sup>A</sup>  
Walter Mac Leuthold, '09, T<sup>A</sup>  
Harold Sellman Oberrender, N<sup>A</sup>

The University opened on the twenty-sixth of September, and found us with seventeen of the last year's Charge returned. Most of the fellows, however, came back about the middle of September for the rushing season, and we were very successful indeed. We have eight good freshmen, and we are confident that they will all make strong Theta Deltas. Besides these, we are very fortunate in having brothers Fisher, Leuthold, and Oberrender with us, bringing the charge to a total of twenty-nine men. Brothers A. P. Howes, '07, and G. B. Chase, ex-'09, were with us during the first part of the year. Brother "Toxie" Everman, '02, is in-

structing in the college of Architecture here, and spends much of his spare time with us.

On Saturday evening, October the nineteenth, we held our annual initiation and afterwards had a very enjoyable banquet. Brother A. W. Smith, '78, performed the duties of toastmaster. Brothers L. Coville, B '86, W. C. Capron  $\Theta^{\Delta}$  '92, W. H. Morrison, B '90, C. A. Stevens, B '00, J. Newhall, B '06, and T. B. Evermann, B '02, were also present.

For the Princeton game we had a small house-party. Quite a number of alumni were also back for the game: Brothers F. W. Thompson, '87, P. W. Simpson, '98, C. A. Stevens, '00, G. E. D. Brady, '03, J. Newhall, '06, J. W. Petrie,  $\Xi$  '09, and E. S. Warner,  $\Xi$  '02, being present.

ROSCOE C. TINDALL

---

### $\Gamma^{\Delta}$ CHARGE

#### UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

"Everything is lovely and the goose hangs high" at  $\Gamma^{\Delta}$ . We never were in better condition at this time of the year. Five days before school opened found nearly all the charge back in the house determined to make this year a banner one. We were certainly fortunate about new men, thanks to the recommendations of graduate brothers. From the start of rushing season until a few days ago we had our hands on more men than we could entertain with justice to ourselves. All seemed to be good men, but we were forced to pick the best and at present have seven of the "glorious class" wearing *the* button.

Together with the officers of our Alumni Association we are planning to make our initiation one long to be remembered in the history of the charge; we hope to make it responsible for a new house. Our plan is this; the big Pennsylvania game comes Nov. 16; initiate Friday night, Nov. 15; 40 or 50 old men back (and we think we can count on that many); big banquet Friday night; Theta Delt spirit at its height; everybody enthused over new house plan; Alumni Association meets Saturday morning; House plans discussed and definitely decided to build next spring; Game in afternoon; Party at night; Sunday we talk it all over; Monday morning, "Good-bye and God bless you."

This in part is the way we feel confident will read the report of the entertainment committee.

The internal spirit of the charge is ideal; absolute harmony among the upper classes, and strict subservience among the under classes. Last year we had more men connected with the college activities of all kinds than perhaps any other crowd in school. This year we are all again striving to hold up the standard by winning even more of the so-called "college honors." We will tell you of our successes in the charge letters.

C. S. BANCHER

---

### $\Delta^{\Delta}$ CHARGE

#### UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. DELINQUENT.

## E CHARGE.

WILLIAM AND MARY COLLEGE  
INITIATES

1908.

Harry G. Carter, Kilmarnock, Va.

1911.

Alexander H. Martin, Portsmouth, Va.

Paul Edward Severance, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Ye ancient College of William and Mary after more than two centuries of prosperity has again opened her doors to the youth of the land.

E returned with only six old men, which puts us a little below our usual charge average. But if we lose by lack of numbers we make it up in congeniality and comradeship, and are well represented at the various phases of College activity.

The College foot-ball team is showing unusual promise this season. So we are all in hope that W. and M. will win the State College Cup. E is represented on the 'varsity by three warriors: Brothers Taylor at left-tackle, Joynes at right-half, Carter at left-half; while Brother Shumadine is captain of the second team. Brother Carter is also Business Manager of the baseball team for this Season. Brother McRoy won the "Chancellor Scholarship."

This being the Ter-centennial of the settlement of Jamestown, we are quite often favored by a surprise from a visiting brother. Among those whom we especially recall were Brothers George E. Wisewell, Ψ '04; Rev. Wm. R. McKim, Θ '94; Rev. Alexander M. Rich, Ξ '85; Rev. Dwight Arthur Poice, Ξ '93; W. H. Buther, Γ<sup>A</sup> '91; Emmett B. Taison, E '02; Wm. Henry Pethes, E '07; and George E. Fletcher, E '08 and bride.

We had quite a number of distinguished church dignitaries with us at the presentation of the Bible to Bruton Church by the Lord Bishop of London, representative for King Edward VII, and the presentation of the Lecturn by the Bishop of Washington, representative of the President. Among the Theta Deltas who figured prominently in the exercises were Bishops Randolph, E '55 and Cameron Mann, Ξ '70.

Our house is always open, and E is never so well pleased as when offered an opportunity to show her hospitality. Give her a trial.

SELDEN R. THAMES

## Z CHARGE.

BROWN UNIVERSITY  
INITIATES.

Homer T. Brookins, Bernardsville, N. J.

Chester T. Calder, Providence, R. I.

John C. Clark, Little Falls, N. Y.

Philip C. Curtis, Pawtucket, R. I.

Harry A. Pantaenius, Morristown, N. J.

Harold F. Whitmore, Herkimer, N. Y.

Z takes pleasure in introducing the above initiates who, though but lately entered, are already taking ardent interest in the welfare of the fraternity.

All the brothers returned from their summer vacations eager to renew the friendships which the suspension of college exercises interrupted. They all entered into the "rushing" season zealously, and the list of initiates shows that their efforts were not in vain. The new brothers are all whole-hearted, manly fellows, with every prospect of becoming prominent in college activities.

Z, as usual, is receiving her share of the college honors. Brother Dennie, '09, who for two years played end on the 'varsity football team, has been shifted to quarterback, at which position he is playing an excellent game. He has also been elected president of his class for the ensuing year. Brother Raymond, '09, has, since our last letter, been elected captain of the 'varsity baseball team for 1908. Brother Curtis, '11, is playing end on his class football team, which is very strong this year, Freshman being debarred from 'varsity athletics.

In dramatic circles, Z is largely represented. Brothers Strickler, '09, and Lynn, '10, are members of Sock and Buskin, both having played prominent parts in the cast of last year's play, while Brother Calder, '11, was also elected to the society after the recent trials. Brothers Strickler, '09, Chadwell, Fales, Krause and Lynn, '10, and Pantaenius, '11, are all members of the Vaudeville Club. Brother Krause is treasurer of the organization and Brother Lynn stage manager. Among the other activities, Brothers Perry, '08, and Bogle, '09, are associate editors of the *Liber Brunensis*, and Brother Krause, '10 is athletic editor of the *Brown Daily Herald*.

We lost six men by graduation last spring, and their absence is keenly felt. They were Brothers Burnham, Curtis, Devoll, Little, McLean and White. Brothers Devoll, Little and White are often with us, however, and their visits are highly appreciated. Of the others, Brother Burnham is in business in New York, Brother Curtis is coaching the Carlton College, Minn., football eleven, and Brother McLean is attending the Rochester Theological Seminary.

We hope that any brother who is in Providence with an athletic team or on a visit, will come to see us. He will always find some of the Brothers in 1 Slater Hall, and we promise him a hearty handshake.

MAXWELL KRAUSE

---

Z<sup>A</sup> CHARGE  
MCGILL UNIVERSITY.  
DELINQUENT.

---

H CHARGE  
BOWDOIN COLLEGE.  
INITIATES.

1910.

Harold Potter Marsh, Sheldon, Vermont.

1911.

Sinwood Everett Clark, Wilton, Maine.  
 Alonzo Garcelon Dennis, Medford, Massachusetts.  
 James Holden Files, Portland, Maine.  
 Orison Perkins Faley, Bath, Maine.  
 George Wilson Howe, Milo, Maine.  
 George Chandler Kaulbach, Greenfield, Massachusetts.  
 Harold Percival Marston, Lewiston, Maine.  
 Frank Pierce Richards, Bar Harbor, Maine.  
 Horace Herbert Watson, Medford, Mass.  
 Harold Preble Whitmore, Bar Harbor, Maine.

The opening of college in September found twenty-four brothers on deck ready to pitch into the "fishing" season with a determination to have  $\Theta \Delta X$  win out. And we think we have. After a most successful season eleven fellows were pledged and last night they were all initiated into the fraternity; so now we may introduce the fellows whose names are mentioned above, as brothers in  $\Theta \Delta X$ . They are all the kind of fellows who will be sure to do their utmost for  $\Theta \Delta X$ . Since the opening of college they have entered into college activities with the right spirit and as a result some have made their teams while others are on the varsity squad.

After initiation was over, a dandy banquet was held in the dining room, where a most enjoyable evening was spent in listening to speeches by the alumni and the freshmen.

As usual H has her share of college honors. Brother Purington, '08, is president of the Christian Association, while Brother Atwood, '09, is captain of the varsity track team. Brother Newman, '10, is again playing tackle on the foot-ball team and he is about the strongest man on the line.

H wishes all her sister charges the best of luck for the coming year and we sincerely hope that all brothers who happen to be in Maine will drop in to see us. We will do our best to make the visit one not soon to be forgotten.

JAMES F. HAMBURGER

---

### H<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

LELAND STANFORD UNIVERSITY.  
 INITIATES.

1909

Garfield H. Macrum

1910

Harold Warren Thompson

Harry Earl Reed

1911

Carl Emery Newman

Edward Hahn Ogier

William McKee Wyman

Chauncey Smith

This year found H<sup>A</sup> with a fine new house to live in but only seven brothers back. Last year half the charge graduated and as our old house did not permit of a large charge we were rather short at the beginning of this year. Most of us got back early however and after cleaning up our new house we began our rushing in dead earnest. Our labors were soon rewarded and we put the button on seven new men. They are fine fellows, every one, and will make good Theta Deltas, reflecting honor and credit on their Fraternity and University. Brothers Wyman and Thompson will, without doubt, make their S this spring in track as they are both record men. Brother Newman is also excellent track material and with proper training should make the track team without difficulty. Brother Smith unluckily arrived too late to get a place on the freshman rugby team but his prospects for the future are very bright. He is also going out for the freshman crew which he will very probably make. Brother Macrum was making a wonderful showing in fall baseball training as a pitcher but unfortunately he was taken with an attack of appendicitis two weeks ago and had to be operated on immediately. He is recovering in fine style but he will have to abandon all athletics for awhile. Brother Reed is on the Glee Club and also the orchestra.

Since we have gotten into our new house we have plenty of room for entertaining, and we have been using it. It is our policy to have a stunt of some kind at least once a week. After the opening of our house, we have had a succession of dances, dinners and smokers that have made college life seem like a continual social whirl. Our dancing floor is the best on the campus and our cook is a master of his art. Old Theta Deltas are continually dropping in on us and we feel offended if one passes within five hundred miles of us and doesn't visit us for awhile. You will always find a warm welcome and something doing all the time.

This year the student body is particularly busy entertaining itself. The entertainments seem to run toward theatrical, and, as usual, Brother Roberts is in the thick of it. He has remarkable talent and is always cast in the leading parts. Just at present he is training for the part of interlocuter in the minstrel show. After that he will take part in the "Plug Ugly" farce and later he will enter the Senior Circus as a star performer. Brothers Hart and Nye are making good on the Mandolin Club and Brother Carson is on the Varsity Rugby squad. Brother Thompson is showing brilliance in journalistic lines.

Do not forget, brothers, that the doors of H<sup>A</sup> charge house are always open and that you will always find good cheer and warm hearts to welcome you, no matter when you come.

WEBB WHEELER

---

©<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
INITIATES

Howard D. Williams, Springfield, Mass.

A. William Underhill, Springfield, Mass.  
 J. Albert Procter, Rivere, Mass.  
 Arthur Lunn, Newark, N. J.  
 John Carson, Pittsburg, Pa.

To all sister Charges of  $\Theta \Delta X$ ,  $\Theta^{\Delta}$  extends her sincerest wishes for a most prosperous year.

$\Theta^{\Delta}$  had her formal opening for the season on September 24. Almost all the brothers were present, and were glad to be back to the Institute. At present the Charge has sixteen brothers and the rushing season looks very bright. We have a fine list of well-recommended men, from which we expect to obtain a delegation worthy of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .

The graduation exercises were held on June fourth and Brother Starkweather and Brother Moody received their degree of S. B. Brother Starkweather and Brother Richards were on the class day committee. When the reports of the final examinations were received, the Charge congratulated itself upon not losing any of its brothers, due to conditions.

On the second of June,  $\Theta^{\Delta}$  celebrated her first anniversary. Many of the graduates were back and a general good time was enjoyed by every one.

On the seventh of June, Brothers Place, Wallower, Roberson, Leavens, Torrey and Reynolds enjoyed the hospitality of Brother Starkweather. The brothers left Charles River and paddled up the river for about five miles to a place where they stopped to refresh themselves. From there they continued their way up the river for about three miles to a place where they camped for the day. Late in the afternoon Brothers Leavens, Robertson, Torrey and Reynolds, returned to Boston, while Brothers Starkweather, Place and Wallower remained until the next day.

A summer reunion of  $\Theta^{\Delta}$  was held on August fifth at the Atlantic House, Nantasket, where we had the unexpected pleasure of meeting Brother Foster. Those who attended were Brothers Place, Wallower, Lord, Gregory, Richards and Moody. Brother Carter, '03, was also with them. After an excellent dinner the delegation was met by Brother John Tobin, and Brother Joseph Tobin, who accompanied them to Paragon Park. There the brothers enjoyed themselves until it was time to run for the last boat.

BERGEN REYNOLDS

---

## I CHARGE.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY  
 INITIATE

Reshworth Pierpont Jordan, Saro, Maine.

The beginning of the new year finds twenty-seven of the I brothers back at College and we are hoping to accomplish great things this year. We are very fortunate in having with us again Brother Simmons who has returned to college after a year spent in business in New York.

I is very well represented in the various college activities.

We have four men on the Glee Club, three on the Mandolin Club, and two on the Banjo Club, Brother Wyman being President and Leader of the latter.

Brothers Osborne, Curtiss and Waite are on the "*Lampoon*," and Brothers Weekes and Anthony are on the "*Advocate*."

Brother Woodman is manager of the Association Football Team, Brother Swift is manager of the Swimming Team, and Brother Jordan is assistant manager of the Basket Ball Team.

Brother Reed won first place in the high hurdles in the fall handicap games, running from scratch. Brother Harwood, our other "H" man was prevented by illness from entering the high jump, in which he was looked on as the probable winner.

Brother Fletcher who has won the Football Song Competition the last two years with his "Soldiers' Field" and "The Gridiron King," has written a new song for this year's competition, as has also Brother Jordan.

Speaking of Brother Fletcher's songs; he is now writing a Fraternity Song which we all think is mighty good, and we are sure that the other Brothers will think so too when they have heard it.

Brother Rand has been appointed a member of the Junior Smoker Committee, and Brother Wates a member of the Committee of the Reception of Freshmen.

Brother Fletcher is President of the Andover Club and also of the "Pen and Brush" club.

Brothers Waters and Jordan have been playing on the University squad in the fall baseball practice.

On October 5th several of the Brothers went to Lynn to see Brother Ward, T<sup>A</sup>, who was playing there as the leading man in "At Yale." They enjoyed the show very much, especially the acting of Brother Ward. Brother Ward returned with the Brothers and stayed with us over Sunday.

On October 25th, Brothers Condell, Bodman and Shirk attended the M<sup>A</sup> Initiation and Banquet at Amherst, and are still talking about the corking time they had there.

We are all looking forward with great pleasure to a visit from President Griffing in the near future.

I greatly appreciate the visits which have been made us by Brothers from other Charges. A most cordial invitation to visit us is extended to all who happen at any time to be in our vicinity.

GEORGE F. WATERS

---

## I<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

WILLIAMS COLLEGE  
INITIATES.

1910.

Bro. Herbert C. Peter, Buffalo, N. Y.

1911.

Bro. Robert von Witzleben, Larchmont, N. Y.

Bro. Paul Hultman, Worcester, Mass.

Bro. Wentworth C. Can, Arlington, Mass.  
 Bro. Gordon A. Roper, Pelham Manor, N. Y.  
 Bro. James L. Crane, Worcester, Mass.  
 Bro. Alexander C. Hooker, Evanston, Ill.  
 Bro. Carlton McClellan, Newton Centre, Mass.

I take great pleasure in presenting to you one of the finest delegations that has ever been initiated into I<sup>Α</sup>. Every man is making his mark in college and is enthusiastically at work for the fraternity. Bros. Hultman, Crane and Hooker are all active in fall track work. Brother Roper is playing on the baseball team. All the rest of the brothers are doing the usual fall work with the same old spirit. Bro. Harper, '09, is playing a fine game at right guard on the varsity football team. Bro. Hite, '08, is president of the dramatic club, "Cap and Bells," is a cheering leader and sings in the choir with Bro. Hodgkinson, '08, and Hultman, '11. Bro. Hodgkinson is also in the Glee Club. Bros. Hite, '08, von Witzleben, '09, Hooker and von Witzleben, '11, are making every effort to win a place on the swimming team, while Bro. Pulver, '10, is one of the most valuable assets of that organization.

Our new house is completed and it is as fine and comfortable a fraternity home as any here at Williams. We want to impress on every Theta Delt that the house at Williamstown is never locked and is always ready to welcome any brother whom chance may lead our way, and we hope that will be often.

J. H. MITCHELL, Jr.

---

## K CHARGE.

TUFTS COLLEGE.  
 INITIATES.

1910

Paul McClintock, Chelsea, Mass.

1911

Russel L. Wise, West Newton, Mass.

Edwin J. Osler, Jr., Philadelphia, Pa.

Allen M. McLean, Roxbury, Mass.

Roy L. Dickenson, Wiscasset, Maine.

William K. Little, Williamantic, Conn.

At the opening of college, not only were all the brothers back who had not graduated but Brother Ruth, '08, turned up with a happy smile at again finding himself among the duties and pleasures of active life on the hill. In all we numbered twenty. Added impetus was given the work from the fact that the house has been redecorated during the summer months. With the powerful incentive of keeping up the standing of the Fraternity on the hill we went after the newcomers and after hard and careful work picked out what we consider the strongest delegation on the hill.

Yet in spite of the business of the season, we had time to listen to some of the wonderful tales of vacation doings.

Brothers Herbert and Dillingham took a trip to England on a cattle boat, literally going "steer"-age. Their experiences have been material for many a pleasant evening about the fire-place. Brother Herrera spent his vacation at his home in Costa Rica where he nearly lost his life both from a tiger's attack and from starvation while on a hunting trip.

Then too, our attention has been largely taken up by special interest in foot-ball this fall. Tufts has one of the strongest teams the college has ever turned out and this is in no small part due to the remarkably fast back field which consists of Brother Dittrick, quarter-back, Brother Green, who is captain of the team, right-half, Brother Wallace, left-half, and Brother Hooper full-back. Brother Dubroy is on the squad and has been in several games. Brother Adams is an assistant manager. We are proud of this Theta Delt combination. But not alone in foot-ball have the brothers been receiving honors for Brothers Green and Vogt made Tower Cross, the senior society, Brother Green being elected marshall. Brothers Adams, Dittrick and Wallace were chosen for the sophomore society, Sword and Shield.

Brother Herbert was chosen manager of the musical clubs and leader of the mandolin club but was forced to resign on account of extra work.

Brother Adams was elected marshall of the sophomore class, Brother Dittrick captain of his class foot-ball team, Brother Dickenson captain of his class basket-ball team.

Brother Herbert is vice president of the Chemical Society. Brother Vogt is athletic editor of the college weekly.

The social season has hardly commenced but after the Maine game a lunch and dance was given at the house. It was thoroughly enjoyed.

Brother Purington, ex-'09, has entered Massachusetts Institute of Technology and is staying at the  $\Theta^A$  house.

We are especially fortunate in having quite a number of the "grads" drop in on us at different times. Their visits are thoroughly enjoyed and their words inspire us to renewed efforts in keeping the ideals of the fraternity as high as ever.

Brother Wade, of  $T^A$ , who is with the "At Yale" company, paid us a pleasant visit.

Brother Wayne,  $\Delta^A$  '07, was at the Tufts-Maine game.

It is a great pleasure for us to see any of the brothers of other charges, so we hope you will keep this in mind if you are anywhere near Medford-Town.

DAYTON G. VOGT

---

### Λ CHARGE.

#### BOSTON UNIVERSITY.

Ten of  $\Lambda$ 's men returned to college this fall to resume their studies as active Theta Deltas, and when Brother Eugene Sanders, '10, recovers from an illness contracted on registration day, the Charge will have its full membership, for  $\Lambda$  is to initiate no men this year.

Owing to the removal of the college department of the University from the old quarters on Somerset Street to more spacious and better

located buildings on Boylston Street, the charge is situated in new rooms at 142 Huntington Avenue, and we have had much occasion to appreciate the superior advantages of our present location over those of our former place of residence.

The removal of the college to the Back Bay site was a decisive change for the better in the policy of the University's administration, and already the effect of a larger body of students is apparent, and we are looking for still better things next year, after the completion of the new gymnasium and swimming pool which are now in process of construction.

Though  $\Lambda$  is small in numbers, she is well represented in college activities. Brother Goold is Senior Proctor; Brother Look is treasurer of the Senior Class; Brother Sharp wields the pen of the Athletic editor of the *University Beacon*; Brother Bently lends his athletic prestige to his class, as captain and manager of the football team and to the college as assistant baseball manager, while the scribe will find all the extra work he desires in managing the college baseball team and in fulfilling his duties as business manager of the "*Hub*," the Junior Annual. On the "*Hub*" board  $\Lambda$  is also represented by Brothers Sharp and Stearns.

We are always glad to welcome all loyal Theta Delts who happen around this way. Our register is anxiously waiting the addition of autographs, and we are always ready with the good old grip for all our brothers.

T. ROSS HICKS

---

### M<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

AMHERST COLLEGE.  
INITIATES.

1911.

Lawrence W. Babbage, East Orange, N. J.

William F. Corry, Montpelier, Vt.

Brice S. Evans, Boston, Mass.

Ralph B. Hurlbutt, Stanford, Conn.

Leo Kane, Gardiner, Me.

Royal E. Pushee, West Newton, Mass.

Arthur C. Stone, Worcester, Mass.

The above freshmen were initiated into the fraternity on the evening of October 25. At the banquet, which followed the initiation, a large number of alumni were present, besides brothers from O<sup>A</sup> and P<sup>A</sup>.

The Charge is now in a very good condition, flourishing in every way. An elaborate renovation of the parlors is planned for the near future. Our new grand piano is a great addition to the house.

In college activities we are well represented. Brother Gildersleeve, '08, is captain of this year's football team and Brother Shattuck is "starving" as halfback. Brother Jamieson, '09, has been elected assistant baseball manager. Brother Smith is leader of the Glee Club and College Choir, and is president of  $\Phi$  B K, having won his key in first drawing. Brother Lewis, who is also on the Glee Club, is chairman of the college

dramatics. Brother Houghton is on the "Literary Monthly" and will probably make the staff of the "Amherst Student." Brother Tylee, who has twice won honors in public speaking, has a place on the cast of "The Taming of the Shrew," the college play for this season. Brother Stone is on the Mandolin Club and is an exceptionally promising track man. In other minor capacities we have our share.

All except two of our undergraduates returned to college this year. Brother Rice, '10, has entered Princeton and Brother Wood, '10, has gone into business in Bay City, Mich.

On the tenth of October four of the brothers from the house and several of our alumni attended an informal dinner at Springfield, Mass., given in honor of President Griffing. Nineteen Theta Deltas were present and were much interested in the remarks of the guest of honor.

LEONARD R. CLINTON

---

### N<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

#### LEHIGH UNIVERSITY. INITIATES.

1908.

C. C. Shorkley, Lewisburg, Pa.

1910.

H. L. Focht, Pottstown, Pa.

C. B. Lawson, Pottsville, Pa.

1911.

J. G. Anderson, New Castle, Pa.

A. E. Hunt, Stroudsburg, Pa.

With only nine of our brothers back this fall, we started things in a rush and have now taken in the above five brothers, which we are glad to introduce to all our sister charges. We have one more man pledged and he expects to join us within a few days. We are proud of our new brothers, and wish all brothers passing anywhere around the Bethlehems, would call on us and meet them, as well as the old ones, and I am sure they would not regret their stay.

Most all our brothers are taking quite an active part in college affairs. Bros. Burlingame, Shorkley, Mandell and Lawson are out for the 'varsity football team, and all are playing most brilliantly. Brother Lawson, '10, is athletic representative for his class. Of our five seniors this year, Bros. Fulton, Burlingame, McElfresh and Goytisolo have made T B II, the technical honorary society, and Bro. Goytisolo is vice-president of the same. He is also president of the Spanish American Club for the present year. Bro. Fulton, '08, is a member of the Arcadia, the college's governing body, one of the highest honors in college.

We were most sorry to have Brother Galliher leave us a few days ago, and hope he may soon recover his health and join us again. This reduces our present charge to thirteen, the lucky number of the Greeks, and we expect to swell our membership in the near future.

We have had several visits from our brothers at  $\Phi$ , and we certainly appreciate them very much and hope they may call oftener. Bro. Doud,  $\Phi$  '07 is now working at the Bethlehem Steel Mills and is around to the house quite often. We have received a very pleasant visit from Bro. Roe, K, who is now travelling with the Ben Greet company, and we do certainly regret that his many occupations prevented our seeing more of him. We have now living at our house, one of our brothers from across the border. I refer to Bro. Porter,  $Z^A$ '09, who has recently obtained a position with the Bethlehem Steel Co. We are indeed glad to have him and wish all brothers coming into town would stop frequenting hotels and would bring their grips directly to our house at 601 Delaware Ave., where the door is ever open to any Theta Delt, no matter from how far he comes.

We wish a most successful year to all our sister charges, with all the compliments of the season and, don't forget, our door is without a lock, we had it taken off, so just walk in any time and you will find somebody at hand to welcome you.

AGUSTIN ALEJO GOYTISOLO

---

### Ξ CHARGE.

#### HOBART COLLEGE INITIATES.

1911.

John H. Rathbun, Riverhead, Long Island.  
Irvington C. Bennett, Watkins Glen, N. Y.  
Raymond E. Grove, Buffalo, N. Y.

With an honorable record to her credit  $\Xi$ , thirteen strong, enters upon a new half century with a most auspicious outlook.

Chiefest among her desires during the last few years has been that of a home of her own, and her alumni have loyally taken steps with this end in view. A corporation has been formed and all indications point that the time is no longer distant when  $\Xi$  will be properly housed. And in the meantime she, as in former years, will endeavor to keep her place at the top of Hobart fraternities. The entering class this year has been unusually small, but in securing the above three Freshmen  $\Xi$  feels that she has obtained the best in the class.

In college activities we are represented on the football team by Captain Petrie, '09, Richards, '10, and Stettenbenz, '09. Brother Andrews is president of the Senior class and Brother Shaeffer holds the same honor in the Junior class. Brother Andrews, '08, represents us in the dramatic club and will have a prominent part in the coming opera. We are represented in the Glee Club by Brothers Andrews, '08, Hooper, '08, Sabin, '09, and Connolly, '09. Brother Stettenbenz, '09, is the representative of  $\Theta \Delta X$  on the *Echo* board, the college annual, and on the board of College club governors. Brother Richards, '10, and Brother Connolly, '09, were elected to Skull and Dagger, the honorary Sophomore-Junior society, and in fact finds a place in all phases of college activity.

In conclusion let me express E's sincere hopes that each and every one of the charges will enjoy a most prosperous year. And let me remind you that we will be more than glad to welcome all Theta Deltas who may by chance pass through or near Geneva.

N. T. SABIN

### O<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

#### DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

We have made an excellent beginning of this term by receiving a visit from our President, Brother Edward S. Griffing. At an informal dinner, the boys were enthusiastically pleased by his good-fellowship, his loyalty and his sincerity for the welfare of his fraternity.

We have chinning season on our minds at present and are preparing for strenuous work. However, we already have lines on a number of excellent men, and the outlook seems very promising indeed. The initiation banquet will be held in Hanover on December 14, and every Theta Delt is heartily welcomed.

Brother Day, '05, has returned as instructor in the college, while Brother Rollins, '04, lives in the vicinity and shows a helping interest in all our work. Brothers Haley and Jordan, '07, are back again taking second year "Teck" School work. For activities: Brothers Lang, Ruxton and Pishon are winning their D's in football; Brother Blanchard is editor of the Dartmouth Magazine; Brother Perkins is manager of the college Golf Team; Brother Hannon is Manager of the 1910 Baseball Team. We have three men on the *Paleopidus* this year; Brothers Blanchard, Symmes and Sterns, while Brother Symmes is business Manager of the *Dartmouth*.

Brother Drake, '02, has just paid us a visit and has caused us all to appreciate his loyalty and labor.

HAZEN JONES

### II<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

#### COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

INITIATES.

1911.

James H. Knox.

At last the expectations of the last twelve years have been realized—the college classes have begun recitations in the magnificent new buildings on St. Nicholas Heights! Results due to this fact have already begun to appear, and are bound to be cumulative. Great activity is becoming the rule in all of the student organizations. The close proximity of Jasper Field to the fine new gymnasium and recitation halls is a great factor in the acquirement of fresh material for the various athletic teams; the College branch of the Young Men's Christian Association has been reor-

ganized on a new and firm basis, thereby bringing the better element of the College into closer contact; and the several literary societies are making use of the improved facilities offered by the chapels for their evening meetings. A new weekly student publication, the "*Campus*," has appeared with unusual regularity and virility for a new venture, and indicates well the upward trend of all College affairs.

Brother Starr, '09, manager of the lacrosse team, reports an unusual number of candidates for the sport, and the acquirement of four graduate coaches, one of whom is Brother Herbert Holton, II'98, who has accepted a position as instructor in the perfectly equipped new Mechanical Arts Building.

Since the beginning of the term, II<sup>A</sup> has been housed in small but cosy quarters at No. 7 Hamilton Terrace, within a stone's throw of the Campus, and with the imposing towered main building looming up before the windows. Here, any visiting brothers are sure to find a welcome on Friday nights and every afternoon.

II<sup>A</sup> lost only two men last June: Brother Dixon graduated, and Brother Crawford left to assume the Plebe's cloak of humility at West Point. So, five of the brothers returned this fall, and their number was recently augmented by the addition of the name of James H. Knox to the roster. Brother Knox is an active Freshman, whom we pledged last year while in Townsend Harris Hall, and is already an enthusiastic Theta Delt and a typical II<sup>A</sup>. It is with pleasure that we now introduce him to the Fraternity at large. We now have six men in College and eight fine boys wearing the tri-color in the Prep., one of whom will join us in February.

Our rushing season is by no means over, as we have several fine fellows in view, and it is entirely probable that before two years are over, II<sup>A</sup> will be back to her old time strength. There are four II<sup>A</sup> brothers on the instructing staff at College, and to these as well as to all other graduates who stand by us, true to the watchword II<sup>A</sup> Loyalty, we offer our heart-felt gratitude. Without their personal aid and the organized assistance of the Graduate Association of II<sup>A</sup> which Brother Chas. P. Schmid, Jr., of THE SHIELD fame, is the vigorous presiding officer, our endeavors would be much less fruitful.

ALBERT C. KAESTNER

---

## P<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

INITIATES

1911.

Elwyn Ervin Leslie, Flushing, L. I.

Vincent Sullivan, New York City.

Richmond Stephens, Staten Island.

Stephen Dover Stevens, Jr., Staten Island.

Spencer Bartholomew Driggs, New York City.

The P<sup>A</sup> Charge is now in a more flourishing condition than it has been for many years past. The Charge has been growing stronger every year and the superior class this fall has given us a very strong Freshman delegation. The five "Dinks" in this year's delegation show us all good signs of becoming loyal and strong Theta Delts. The three days of training, which are considered absolutely necessary for the proper education of a freshman were immediately followed by the initiation proper, which took place on Monday evening, October 14.

As a result of the large number of seniors leaving us this fall, we are now reduced to a charge of eighteen active members, but being located as we are, here in a large city, we are kept in touch continually by visiting brothers from all the Charges. We have at present with us Brother Sherer of  $\Phi$ , Brother Morrill of I<sup>A</sup>, "Major" Weld and Brother Baldwin of H, and Brother Kneisley of  $\Delta^A$ , who is taking post-graduate work. We recently had a visit from Brothers Grader and Hunter of  $\Delta^A$ , from Brother Brown of  $\Phi$  and from several other brothers, and I would say, for the charge, that we will assure all brothers a hearty welcome and our warmest hospitality, and sincerely hope that any brother in or near New York will make a point of visiting us at our new house at 619 W. 113 Street.

As a result of the abolition of foot-ball at Columbia, the foot-ball hunger of the New Yorkers has not been satisfied in the last two years. Therefore, it was with much rejoicing that delegates from P<sup>A</sup>, twenty strong, set out Saturday morning for the game between Yale and West Point. Although they arrived so late that they only saw the last ten minutes of play, nevertheless they had a very enjoyable trip.

The brothers of P<sup>A</sup> desire to express their heartiest appreciation of the cordial reception extended to the party of their men by the brothers of M<sup>A</sup>. As was planned, a party of brothers, including Brother Rudolf Tombo, Jr., set out from New York in an automobile to be present at the initiation at Amherst. Unfortunately their start was delayed and they did not arrive at Amherst until three A. M., on Saturday, October 26. Although they were too late for the initiation and the banquet, the brothers assure us that they had the finest time of their lives.

In the active affairs and student organizations at Columbia the student body of P<sup>A</sup> is strongly represented. Several of the brothers have recently been elected to Kings Crown, the honorary society at this college and Brother Brady is chairman of the committee to procure a house for them. Brother Gannon has been made Manager of the "Soph Show" Committee, and Assistant Manager of the Glee Club, which gives all indications of being very good this year. Brother Baragwanath is assistant manager of the Varsity Show and Brother McDermott has made the cast of the Soph Show. Brother Sullivan has been made tenor soloist in the Glee Club. Brothers Leslie and Driggs are playing in the Mandolin Club. "Dink" Paulson, whom we now have pledged, is Vice-president of the Freshman Class and was the center figure when the freshmen won the flag rush from the "Sophs."

In athletics, Brother Mahon is out for the 'Varsity Basket-ball team, which, as it was last year, will be coached by Brother Fisher, II<sup>A</sup> '00.

Brother Murray, '10, who is now at the College of Physicians and Surgeons, won first place in the low hurdles in the Sophomore-Freshman Games, and was tied for second in the pole vault. "Dink" Paulson won first place in the quarter-mile. While "Dink" Grassi won the shot-put and third in the hammer.

One of the greatest events to take place at Columbia this year is the Republican Mock Convention. This, it is expected, will draw a great crowd, and we are glad to see Brother Hickman Price, '08, active as Chairman of the Executive Committee for this function, Brother Brady being Chairman of the Platform Committee.

I close with the hope that all brothers who may have an opportunity will not fail to drop in to see us.

KENNETH BROWNE

---

## Σ<sup>Δ</sup> CHARGE.

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

INITIATES.

1911.

Clement Astor Rossbach, Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Arthur John Wilmanns, Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Kenneth Bovee Halverson, Whitewater, Wis.  
 John Almeron Fryer, Whitewater, Wis.  
 Albert Clark Goodnow, Waukegan, Ill.

Low 1910.

Leo Maurice Tipton, Las Vegas, New Mexico.

Σ<sup>Δ</sup> started on her thirteenth year with a rush and intends to refute the old story of the "13" hoodoo. With twelve old brothers back, Brother Andy Robertson, '07, returning to finish his course after bucking the world for three years, we initiated the six new brothers named above on October 12, and wish to introduce them to all brothers, with the sincere belief that they will make the best of Theta Deltas.

The University is enjoying its banner year, the attendance being by far the greatest it has ever been and the charge is getting its full share of the prosperity. Brother Will Hannan has been elected to Φ Δ Φ, is business manager of the Wisconsin Alumni Magazine and 'Varsity Cheerleader. Brother Rossbach is on the *Daily Cardinal* staff. Brother Kayser, substitute on the victorious Freshman crew at Pougkeepsie, rowed on his class crew in the inter-class regatta on Oct. 26. Brother Jimmy Robertson is manager of the 'Varsity Track Team. Brother Paul Buchanan is on the Mandolin Club, First Lieutenant in the University Corps of Cadets and out for assistant manager of the Foot-ball Team. Brother Lee Post is on the Glee Club and is its manager, and is secretary of the Inter-Fraternity Bowling League, the championship of which we expect to annex this year.

Brother Ernie Springer, quarter-back and star of last year's undefeated foot-ball team, has been unable to play this year because of

Faculty intervention, much to the regret of the whole 'Varsity.

In the late Spring elections to the Junior Societies, Brothers George Hannan, Jimmy Johnson and John Thickens were elected to the "Monastics" and Brother Ernie Springer to "Yellow Helmet." Brother Carl Kayser is a member of the Sophomore Society, "Inner Gate."

We are more than proud that two of the Brothers have drawn the much coveted prize of election to T B II, the honorary engineering Fraternity corresponding to  $\Phi$  B K. Brother Thickens was chosen late in the Spring and Brother Buchecker this fall.

We have enjoyed visits from the following Brothers so far this year and are always mighty glad to welcome any Theta Delt, within range of 703 State:—Brothers Rev. McKinnon,  $\Xi$  '84, J. E. Cochran, N<sup>A</sup> '89, Frank Winter, II '80, "Bob" Hosmer, B '02, "Bill" Rowe, "Tug" Wilson, "Bill" Chadwick, "Bish" Whittaker, "Gray" Graham, "Herb" McNeel, "Doc" Salisbury, "Tillie" Tillotson, Frank Kessenick, "Moxie" Kayser, "Bub" Lieber, "Jack" Pratt, "Pete" Pease, "Jack" Gregg, "Bill" Bernard, Charlie Seiler, "Pasty" Adams, and "Eve" Eyman of our own charge.

Our latch string is not only proverbially out, but rings the bell of Brotherhood within and insures any Brother a warm welcome and hearty grip from the boys of  $\Sigma^A$ .

H. L. POST

---

## T<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

School has opened and witnesses the brothers of T<sup>A</sup> again assembled and the good old times begun with fourteen brothers back and four pledges whom we hope soon to introduce to our sister charges as loyal Theta Delts. The outlook for the coming year is bright and from present indications should be a very successful year for the charge. Although somewhat smaller in number than we have been in past years, fraternity spirit is by no means lacking and we hope and feel that we shall be drawn closer than ever in the bonds of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .

College activities have begun but are scarcely in full swing so early in the fall term. At present foot-ball is in the limelight and outshines everything else that otherwise might be of interest. While not represented in the team, T<sup>A</sup> is very ably represented on the management in the person of Brother Helon Leach who was lately elected assistant manager of athletics. Brother Huntley, unable to subdue the muse, continues to represent us on the University mandolin club and Brother Kells of legal fame was chosen as guardian of the exchequer of the Senior Laws.

Social activities are scarcely under way but they will live up as soon as the foot-ball season is over and T<sup>A</sup> expects to have her share therein. We have been favored so far this fall with very pleasant but all too short visits from brothers of sister charges, among whom were Brothers Neuhouser, X<sup>A</sup> '09, Goodier,  $\Psi$  '08, Green, I<sup>A</sup> '99, Morse, H '97, and Hosmer, B. Brothers Sheldon and Sherer, Oom Paul, Alumni of our own charge have also been very welcome guests. We hope that more

of the brothers will find their way to our doors this winter where they will find a warm welcome and the friendly grasp of  $\Theta \Delta X$ . In closing, T<sup>a</sup> wishes success and prosperity to all sister charges.

M. E. SALISBURY

---

$\Phi$  CHARGE.

LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.  
INITIATES

1910.

Henry Runn Anderson, Bloomsbury, N. J.

1911.

Samuel Bingham Luccock, Oak Park, Ill.

Clarence Douglas Andrews, Easton, Pa.

John Herbert Rumbaugh, Mount Pleasant, Pa.

Frederick Alfred Miller, Madison, N. J.

It is with great pleasure that  $\Phi$  wishes to introduce to the fraternity at large her newest Theta Delts, all Freshmen, who were the results of this Fall's active rushing. Every one of them is first class material, and with proper training should make first class representatives of the fraternity.

Lafayette opened on September 12, and that date found every brother back on the hill and rushing. Many of us were here as much as a week earlier opening up the house and getting ready for another year's work.  $\Phi$  started with fifteen old men back, six Seniors, three Juniors, and six Sophomores. The Senior delegation of five was augmented by the addition of Brother Sherrard, '08, who re-entered college, while '09 was diminished by the loss of Brother George Daraie who left us to pursue his studies at the University of Pennsylvania. The class of 1910 returned intact, not a man being lost, though Brothers Horr and Schooley are taking some freshman work over again. By the taking in of the five 1911 men,  $\Phi$  increased her total active membership to twenty, which is as large as is deemed advisable here at Lafayette.

The rushing this year was strenuous, to say the least. The season lasted longer than usual, and the competition was keener, so that for the first week of college, there was very little if any studying done in the house. Various "spiels" and smokers were given to new men, and we had the pleasure of looking over a large number of incoming students than had been the case in previous years. When rushing was over, finally matters settled down into the regular groove, and everything is moving smoothly now. Seventeen men room in the house, one of the freshmen, Brother Miller, '11, living in the dormitories for this term; another, Brothers Andrews, '11, living at his home in Easton; and a third, Brother Anderson, '11, living at his home in Bloomsbury, N. J.

All the brethren have started in again to actively enter college affairs. Brother Kinney, '08, is president of the Senior class; Brother Shaeffer, '08, treasurer of the Grand Lodge, who was the fastest 220-yard man on

the N. Y. A. C. last summer, is again captain of Lafayette's track team and has had his men out for fall work from the beginning of college. Brother Francis Sullivan, '08, is the manager of Brother Schaeffer's track team besides being editor of Lafayette's literary magazine, "*The Touchstone*," and being an active worker on "*The Lafayette*," the college weekly. Brother Arthur Sullivan edits "*The Lafayette*," is a member of the "*Touchstone*" board, and is leader of the Glee Club, besides writing college "copy" for three newspapers. Brother Engle, '08, is out for the foot-ball team and will, in all probability, make his letter.

Brother Darsie, '09, plays half-back on the 'Varsity eleven and should make his "L" without difficulty before the season closes. Brother Evans, '09, is a member of the honor society, Knights of the Round Table, as are Brothers Kinney, '08, and Manley, '09. Brother Manley is assistant editor of the "*Lafayette*," besides being engaged in other college interests.

The 1910 delegation contributes Brothers McCutcheon and Horr to the 'Varsity squad and Brother Hays to the Sophomore class team, while Brother Parker, '10, will probably be elected assistant foot-ball manager in the near future. Brother Hindman is on the "*Lafayette*" board, and corresponds for two metropolitan dailies.

Brothers Rumbaugh and Andrews, '11, have both been out for the 'Varsity eleven, and the former has played in several of the contests here. Brother Luccock, '11, is making good with the musical clubs.

We are actively planning now for a dance and rough-house on Hallowe'en night. The affair promises to be fine and all the local "belles" that have been bid are agog over the happy prospect before them. Our house will lend itself well to extensive decoration, and what with some good music and a fine bit of refreshments, it is expected that "a good time will be had by all them present." This is the first dance this year. There will probably be another later on in the term.

It was a sad occasion that brought Brothers Kellogg and Jettman to Lafayette. We licked Hamilton, 43 to 0 on October 12, but were mighty glad to see the two  $\Psi$  men. Brother John Harvey Lee,  $\Psi$  '95, was also present at Hamilton's obsequies and we had the pleasure of entertaining him over Sunday. We have received intermittent calls from the M<sup>A</sup> brethren, and have enjoyed their frequent visits. It is needless for me to reiterate that a cordial greeting awaits every Brother who lands in Easton, but we wish more would drop in on us.

ARTHUR W. SULLIVAN

---

## X CHARGE.

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER.

INITIATES.

1911.

Selden Everest May, Rochester, N. Y.

John Maurice Foley, Rochester, N. Y.

Frederick Charles Armbuster, Rochester, N. Y.

John Carl Hageman, Niagara Falls, N. Y.  
Donald John MacPherson, Palmyra, N. Y.  
George James Barnes, Rochester, N. Y.  
Clarence Monroe Hedges, Rochester, N. Y.

As a result of graduating five men last June, X began the Fall work with fewer men than usual. Each Brother however, realized that work was to be done and by persistent and united effort we succeeded in pledging seven good freshmen, each of whom will make an excellent Thete. As a result of our activity the interior of the house has been generally overhauled and redecorated, so that now it is in fine condition.

The prospect at Rochester for a record team in football, like our team in baseball last Spring, which won the championship of the N. Y. S. I. A. U., and on which we had four men including the manager, are very bright and while we do not expect to be champions we do not intend to be far from it. X will have Brother Kelber, '10, and Bro. Armbuster, '11, to represent her.

Brother Barker is having no difficulty in holding up the office of President of the Students' Association. "Bark" is very popular at college and his early training was so broad that he is an excellent executive both for the college organization as well as in his office of treasurer of X.

In the basket-ball work about to open, Brother Cassidy, '10, will surely be a standby on the team again this year.

Brother Hayes, '09, is on the Junior Promenade Committee and on the Interpres Board, the two heavy Junior honors.

The initiation banquet was a great send off for our neophytes. Forty-five brothers turned out and all toasted the "Freshies" who in turn gave us a delightful surprise by making the charge a gift of a fine  $\Theta \Delta X$  "coat-of-arms" done on a leather apron.

Brother May made a very happy response to the Initiates, and the "Frosh" look quite promising indeed.

Recently the founder of the X charge, who has just returned from a general journey around the world, sent us a veranda lantern. It was made in Japan of wrought iron and is embellished with bosses of colored glass emblematic of the ruby, the precious gem of  $\Theta \Delta X$ . It is to be erected upon an arch so as to show plainly our home and to indicate our warm welcome to all Brothers.

Our table is going very nicely and we importune you to stop with us, even if you are in town only long enough for a dinner.

Brothers Watson,  $\Psi$  '08, MacLean, Z '07, and Milinowski, I, '04, joined us at the initiation banquet.

Brothers Bamber, Kellogg and Getman of  $\Psi$  were here with the Hamilton Football Team on Saturday, October 19, but we couldn't keep them over Sunday.

X<sup>Δ</sup> CHARGE.GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY.  
INITIATES.

1911.

John P. Wilbur, Mystic, Conn.

Kenneth F. Maxcy, Washington, D. C.

George V. Graham, Washington, D. C.

X<sup>Δ</sup> reassembled in September with somewhat diminished numbers but with a corresponding realization of the necessity for earnest and united effort in the maintenance and development of the ideals of our beloved fraternity. Eight of the brothers had spent the summer in Montana and other parts of the West, and those who returned to college were able to give redoubled energy to their work in the charge. Of the remainder some stayed in town the greater part of the vacation and others spent their holidays in various ways, the description of which furnishes many an interesting anecdote to be discussed when the brothers get together.

By the time this letter appears in print we shall have pledged and initiated a goodly number of the finest men in college whom we can introduce to the fraternity at large in the full confidence that they bear the stamp and will uphold the honor of our Θ Δ X. It is with especial care and scrutiny that we have chosen them, a circumstance which, it is to be hoped, is always present in the selection of future Theta Deltas, and we feel that we may be justly proud of these coming contributors to the glory and prestige of the fraternity.

Brother Marshall Magruder, president of the charge, has been engaged at Fort Leavenworth in taking an examination for commission in the regular army, and we fear greatly that his success is to prove our loss of an untiring worker and generally enthusiastic brother. Brother Jack Sterrett has left Washington temporarily for a trip to New Mexico until Christmas and meanwhile pole-vaulters in this section of the country are breathing a sigh of relief. Brother Arthur Schoenfeld has been appointed assistant in History in the college and finds some difficulty in teaching the young idea. Brother Dunbar Dodson, who has been for three years in the college, has recently been elected secretary of the First Year Law Class, missing the presidency by a very narrow margin. Brother Roy Newhowser is again one of the mainstays of the basketball team. Brother Stealey Hursey is with us for a time, having returned from Asheville, N. C., whither he had gone some months ago in search of health. In addition to those mentioned, the great majority of the brothers are all engaged actively in some branch of University interest, whether it be long and complicated forensic eloqueence or the intricate mazes of an occasional conversation with the co-eds in the college.

Needless to say, perhaps, Θ Δ X in Washington is agog with anticipation of the convention. X<sup>Δ</sup> has been affected in no small degree by the spirit of eagerness and zeal which characterizes all Theta Deltas in Washington at this time and we hope and expect to make this gathering

in the Capitol City one memorable in the hearts and minds of all who will attend. The active charge, which is keenly alive to the responsibilities incident to its position in this connection, is surely anxious and prepared to do its share to make the convention of 1908 a howling success and with only reasonable support from other directions it will be possible for  $\Theta \Delta X$  to set in motion a widespread admiration through the nation, from this its social, political and intellectual center.

Finally, brothers, we are only waiting for an opportunity to meet and enjoy the association of those of you who may come here at any time, and to that end have instituted and appointed the first Saturday night in every month to be set apart for the entertainment of the grads, primarily, and of such other brothers as may care to attend. 1831 G Street, N. W., is the rendezvous and we like to believe that none of the many Theta Deltas who will visit Washington in the course of the coming academic year will fail to appear whenever possible.

$X^A$  extends to her sister charges the most cordial good wishes for a successful year in all respects.

ARTHUR SCHOENFELD

---

## Ψ CHARGE.

### HAMILTON COLLEGE. INITIATES.

1911.

J. W. Flagler, Westfield, N. Y.  
A. H. Getman, Oneonta, N. Y.  
G. R. Nixon, Westfield, N. Y.  
E. W. Robinson, Ithaca, N. Y.  
W. C. Wescott, Utica, N. Y.

Ψ has commenced the new year with bright prospects before her. Eleven brothers of last year's membership returned this fall and we have since been strengthened by five promising men. The initiation banquet was held on October first. Several alumni brothers were present, and also Brother McKim,  $\Theta$  '94.

Football is now the main topic of interest. Brother Kellogg, '08, is putting up a strong game at left tackle and Brother Getman, '09, Getman, '11, and Nixon, '11, are making strong bids for other positions. Brother Watson, '08, represents us on the sidelines as cheer leader.

In all other activities we are well represented. Brother Kellogg, '09, is treasurer of his class, and business manager of the Hamilton Literary Magazine, while Brother Woolcott, '09, is editor-in-chief. Brother Watson, '08, was recently elected Captain of the tennis team. Brother McMartin, '08, is a member of the Senior Society, Buttinski. Brother Getman, '09, is Vice-president of his class and has been elected to the Junior Society, Cross and Helmet. Brother Woolcott, '09, is on the *Hamiltonian* board. Brother Barber, '10, is Vice-president of his class.

Ψ is prominent in the Musical clubs. We have seven men on the Glee and Mandolin Clubs.

At the alumni meeting during Commencement week, twenty-five alumni were present and assisted in the ceremony of burning the old satisfied mortgage. Preparations are now being made for the fortieth Anniversary of Ψ which is to be held this year.

It was a source of gratification to have Brothers Petrie, Stettenbantz and Richards of Ξ drop in on us for a short visit. Our only wish was that they might have made a longer stay. Ψ extends best wishes to all the Charges and cordially invites all Theta Delts to look us up.

W. McMARTIN





---

Topics of interest for this section are earnestly solicited from all who are able to give them. Communications should be addressed to THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.—Ed.

---

#### Γ<sup>Δ</sup> CHARGE.

Brother LAWRENCE T. COLE, '92, of Trinity School, will open the series of monthly addresses at the first meeting of the Churchmen's Association.

---

#### Δ CHARGE.

Brother CHARLES C. KNEISLEY, '73, past-president of the eleventh, twelfth and thirteenth Grand Lodges, stopped in New York City on his way home to Guthrie, Oklahoma, and registered at the Graduate Club. Brother Kneisley has been attending the biennial meeting of the *Suprême Council* of the Scottish Rites held in Washington, D. C., in October, and of which he is an honorary member. It should be remembered that Brother Kneisley, while P. G. L., instituted the first Grand Lodge news bureau, what is now the Secretaries Reports, exchange of Charge letters and reports to Grand Lodge. In other words, it was the desire of Brother Kneisley to start a system that could be developed so that the P. G. L. would have on his desk a complete and systematic record of all Charges and their comparative activities.

Brother R. M. ARANZO, '87, was instrumental in the organization of "The Pan-Hellenic Society of the Canal Zone." About 20 Greeks representing twelve fraternities met in the parlors of the University Club at Panama and completed the organization.

---

#### E CHARGE.

Brother RANDOLPH, '55—Bishop Randolph of the Diocese of Southern Virginia—delivered an address at the historical mass meeting held in Richmond incident to the triennial general convention of the Protes-

tant Episcopal Church. Brother Randolph was subsequently invited by The Lord Bishop of London to attend the Lambert Conference next year.

Brother A. C. SMITH, Ex-'08, has given up the idea of completing his college course and has accepted a position with the Mutual Life Company. Brother Smith resides at 519 West 159th Street, New York City.

#### E<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

CROMWELL GIBBONS, '90, Jacksonville, Florida, is confidently expected to be the next governor of the State.

Brother FRANCIS D. WARNING, '94. Announcement has been made of the engagement of Miss Rose Andrews, of Derby, Conn., to Brother Wanning.

HOLMES C. JACKSON, Ph. D., '96, director of the Albany Medical College, has recently become the father of a second daughter.

NELSON M. AYERS, '98, sails on November 6th for a five months' sojourn in Europe.

B. BEINECKE, Jr., '98, is at present located at Melville, Montana, as president of the Melville Trading Company.

RICHARD CREMENTZ, '98, recently became the happy possessor of a daughter.

#### Z CHARGE.

LEWIS A. BARKER, '99, of Bangor, Maine, has written an article which appeared in the November New England Magazine (Boston), entitled *The Great Maine Conspiracy*. If any of the brothers are interested to see what a wild and wooly state Maine is at times, they are recommended to read that article. Bro. Barker expects to go West and look over Oklahoma, Arizona, Washington, Oregon, Nevada and California, and stay in one of these states and practice law.

#### H CHARGE.

Brother R. L. WIGGIN, '98, of Rockland, Maine, is Superintendent of Schools at Falmouth this year. Brother Wiggin is a graduate of Bowdoin, the Harvard Summer School and the Teachers' College branch of Columbia University. He has had considerable experience as a public school teacher, though this is his first position as a principal. We congratulate our brother on his advancement and wish him God-speed.

#### I CHARGE.

Brother F. C. SOUTHWORTH, '87, presided on September 24th at a meeting in the interests of religious education, at Kings Chapel, Boston.

This was in connection with the International Counsel of Religious Liberals.

Brother FOSTER A. GREEN, '95, has recently passed his Massachusetts Bar exams, having previously passed those at Washington, D. C. He is to enter into partnership and practice in Fall River.

Brother WILLIAM O. GALLAGHER, '96, and wife, took their wedding trip in the wilds of Cape Breton where they camped for a few weeks.

HENRY J. WILDER, '97, is still with the U. S. Department of Agriculture making a study of soil investigations. This year he is making a special study of the fruit soils of the Appalachian region.

Brother OLIVER D. CRILLEY, '00, has given up the practice of law and gone into the real estate business at 167 Dearborn Street, Chicago.

Brother TRAVIS WHITNEY, '00, is secretary of the New York Public Service Commission.

Brother HARRY P. BROWN, '03, was recently arrested in Middletown, R. I., for overspeeding his gasoline buggy. He maintains that this is the first time he has ever been arrested.

Brother TORR W. HARMER, '03, is now surgical house officer at the Massachusetts General Hospital.

JULIUS T. HARRAH, '08, is living in Havana and is in the engineering business, importing and erecting all kinds of machines. He is married and has a son six months old named George Raymond Harrah.

#### I<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

HOWARD WHIPPLE, '03, is in the First National Bank of Devils Lake, N. D., his home town.

#### K CHARGE.

Brother FRANKLIN W. HAMILTON, '80, in his annual report to the Trustees of Tufts College, declares against the system of co-education. The fate of the department of liberal arts, he declares, depends upon the immediate segregation of the men and women in the college, and expresses the opinion that ultimately every educational institution in New England, where the two sexes are together in the classrooms, must become girl's colleges.

Brother ERNEST C. WITHAM, '04, has been appointed principal of the Boys' Department of the Perkins Institute and Massachusetts School for the Blind of South Boston and Jamaica Plains, Massachusetts. Last Spring the institution sent Brother Witham to New York and Philadelphia to visit and inspect the institutions for the blind in those cities.

#### A CHARGE.

Brother JOHN C. FERGUSON, '86, who has held an important office in the government of China, has returned to America, and will spend the next few months in Boston.

Brother CHARLES J. BULLOCK, '89, has an article on "Taxation of Corporations in Massachusetts" in a recent number of the Quarterly Journal of Economics.

Brother ELIHU GRANT, S. T. B., Ph. D., '98, has been elected Assistant Professor of Biblical Literature in Smith College, and has entered upon his new duties.

Brother GEORGE H. McCREA, '05, is pastor of the Methodist Episcopal Church at Altona, Ill.

Brother J. DUNCAN McNAIR, '05, is located at Sonyea, N. Y., as chaplain of the Craig Colony.

Brother M. L. ROBINSON, '05, has resigned his pastorate at the First Church, Manchester, N. H., and is religious director of the Y. M. C. A., Philadelphia, Pa.

Brother J. HARRY McLEAN, '06, has entered the Rochester Theological Seminary.

Brother D. BURNS BARTLETT, '07, has opened a law office in State Street, Boston.

Brother GEORGE G. BULFINCH, Jr., '07, is teaching at the High School at Keene, N. H.

Brother CHARLES N. SERPA, '07, is attending the Boston University Law School.

Brother C. RAY MILLER, Ex-'09, has entered Middlebury College.

Brother HAROLD M. MARIETT is with the American Express Company.

---

### M<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

Brother EDWIN FAIRLEY, '86, is teaching in the engineering department of the Boys' High School in Brooklyn, New York.

Brother PAUL C. PHILLIPS, '88, has prepared some statistics for a periodical which show beyond a peradventure that the boy who goes to college today is taller and heavier than the boy of the same age from forty to fifty years ago. The Amherst College figures are from thousands of students and very reliable. They show the average heights and weights of students seventeen to twenty years of age to be as follows in three different periods:

#### WEIGHTS AND HEIGHTS OF AMHERST COLLEGE STUDENTS.

	1869-84.		1884-94.		1900-03.	
	Pounds.	Inches.	Pounds.	Inches.	Pounds.	Inches.
17 years	128.7	66.8	130.8	68.0	129.9	68.2
18 years	131.1	67.0	133.6	68.1	134.5	68.4
19 years	133.1	67.1	136.4	68.2	135.6	67.7
20 years	135.0	67.5	138.0	68.3	138.2	68.3

Brother AUSTIN RICE, '94 (Rev.), of Walla Walla, Washington, has accepted a call to Wakefield, Massachusetts.

Brother F. W. FOSDICK, '98, of Boston, has entered into a law partnership with Hugh Bancroft.

Brother WALTER W. PALMER, '05, will teach at the Milton Academy, and study at the Harvard Medical School this year. The I boys should look him up and get him actively interested in fraternity work, for he's a hustler.

---

### N<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

Brother A. JOHNSTON, '89, is president of the Bethlehem Steel Works.

Brother EUGENE GRACE, '99, is general superintendent of the Bethlehem Steel Works.

Brother SAMUEL SENIOR, '97, is at the head of the Bridgeport Hydraulic Company and has an able assistant in Brother Draper, '07.

Brother E. B. WALTON, '07, is developing Glenburine, a beautiful summer resort on Lake George, where he has been all summer.

Brother E. E. JOHNSTON, '06, is engaged in real estate business in Baltimore, Md., and is much encouraged with the success he has been having.

---

### ≡ CHARGE.

Brother CAMERON MANN, D. D., '70, has a very able review of "The Cathedrals of England and Wales" in the Autumn book number of the *New York Times*, Part I, which was issued October 18, 1907.

---

### O<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

C. F. TEMPLETON, '78, who has been in Grand Forks, N. D., for years is now judge of the District Court of Grand Forks County.

Brother OZORA S. DAVIS, '89 (Rev.), is scheduled among the speakers for the Sunday morning services during the Fall term of Mount Holyoke College. Brother Davis resides in New Britain, Conn.

---

### II<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

Brother GONZALA de QUESADA, '88, was mentioned in the September number of the *Mercurio*, a Spanish commercial monthly, as having attended, as a Cuban delegate, the Peace Conference at the Hague.

Brother WILLIS H. BUTLER, '93, (Rev.), delivered the sermon on October 20, at the morning meeting of the students of Williams College. Brother Butler resides in Williamstown, Massachusetts, the home town of the college.

Brother GEORGE WILLIAM HUNTER, '95, is the author of "Elements of Biology" which recently appeared; published by American Book Co., \$1.25.

Brother RUDOLF TOMBO, Jr., '95, has edited, associated with his father, selected speeches by Bebel, Bennigsen, Bismarck, Blum, Bulow, Dahlmann, Moltke, Richter, Schurz and William II. The work has been published by D. C. Heath & Co., of Boston, and although but recently placed upon the market it has received merited praise and is destined to be universally used in the schools and colleges. Brother Tombo had an article in the supplement of the *Sunday Times*, of October 13, entitled, "The great work done by the Nation's schools." The article contains interesting statistics showing the steady increase in cost of education and the tendency of many of America's nineteen million students to take special technical courses.

---

#### P<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

Brother WILL H. SCHANCK, '00, has recently purchased a home in Park Hill, Yonkers, N. Y., No. 7 Prospect Street. Brother and Mrs. Schanck with their two little ones enjoy the suburban life and could not be induced to return to New York City where they formerly lived. Brother Schanck is the "right-hand" man in the New York office of H. J. Hardenbergh, Architect, at No. 1 West 34th Street.

---

#### Σ<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

Brother JAMES A. TANNER, '95, formerly one of the Assistant Attorney-Generals of the United States, has resigned to resume his law practice, and is now located at 803 Bailey Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Brother E. C. TILLOTSON, '97, travels through Wisconsin for the Goodwin-Sawyer Lumber Co., of Marinette, Wisconsin.

Brother BILL FERRIS, '98, had the misfortune to have his hip dislocated by being caught in a flying belt, an injury which kept him from his duties as chemist in Guanajuato, Mexico, for two months. He returned to work the first of November though the injured member is still in bad condition.

Brother HARRY A. PORTER, '07, in the employ of the Westinghouse Co., is traveling through Indiana and Illinois, with headquarters in Chicago.

Brother FRANK POST, '08, with the United States Reclamation Service, is at Tokna, Montana, Crane Creek Camp, on the Yellowstone Project.

---

#### T<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

Brother CHARLES FRAND LANE, '02, is owner of a hardware store in the growing town of Dogden, N. D., and says he is part of the cheese (not the hole) and an influence in the burg. He will build a home this Spring and his wife will join him.

Brother HELON LEACH, '05, formerly assistant athletic manager under Mr. Frank Reed, will probably succeed Mr. Reed as manager of Minnesota's athletic teams. The board of control recently offered him the position. The proposition which they submitted to Brother Leach provides for a salary of \$500 until June and a salary of \$1,000 a year thereafter. Brother Leach is a senior law student and has been prominent in basketball and baseball.

---

#### Φ CHARGE.

Brother JOHN W. GRIGGS, '68, (Hon.), whose law offices are located at 27 Pine Street, New York City, has been retained by the minority stockholders of the Metropolitan Street Railway in the Traction cases.

Brother CLAY W. HOLMES, '69, spent the first week of October in the metropolis, stopping at the Chelsea on 23rd Street. His frequent visits with the Editor proved most profitable to the latter, and the whole fraternity will rejoice in the prospects of seeing Brother Holmes's enthusiasm expressed in the future SHIELDS. He has promised to prepare a general Index of Volume I to XXIV, which will be published in the 1908 December SHIELD, besides contributing articles of general interest. The "Old Guard" will sit up and take notice, especially those who have missed Brother Holmes's able contributions in the past eight years.

Brother PERCIVAL C. KAUFFMAN, '79, vice-president of the Fidelity Trust Company, Tacoma, Washington, was elected last June for the seventh time secretary of the Washington Bankers' Association and at the Atlantic City Convention of the American Bankers' Association, held September 22, 1907, he was appointed a member of the Standing Law Committee to revise the Constitution and By-Laws of the Savings Bank Section. He has also been elected Treasurer of the new \$6,000,000 Interurban Electric Railway, to run between Tacoma and Seattle.

---

#### X CHARGE.

REV. J. MACBRIDE STERRETT, D. D., '67, is the author of a book published by the Macmillan Company, entitled "The Freedom of Authority." It is a series of essays in apologetics and like Brother Sterretts' other publications, is characterized by deep thought and sound conclusions. *The Philosophical Review*, in commenting upon the work, says: "Everywhere emphasis is put on the historical and organic point of view. Professor Sterrett . . . has the faculty of delivering hard blows in telling phrases. He effectually lays bare the weak points of Sabatier and Harnack, especially; and, in my opinion, he propounds a much truer and sounder philosophical standpoint for the interpretation of Christianity than one finds in those whom he criticises."

Brother WILLIS S. PAINE, '68, recently presented a new Wing organ and a new Steinway upright piano to the Rochester Graduate Association of Θ Δ X and announced at the August meeting of the

Association that he would give a dinner to members of the Fraternity on Monday evening of Commencement week. While in Rochester, Brother Paine and his wife were the guests of Ex-congressman and Mrs Henry O. Brewster.

JAMES PRESCOTT MCKINNEY, '69, has gone from the down-town business section to "The Cambridge," Fifth Avenue and Thirty-third Street, New York City.

ORLANDO ELMER CLARK, '76, is on the Board of Trustees of the University of Wisconsin and is greatly interested in the progress of that institution. His address is Appleton, Wis.

HON. WILLIAM D. FORBES, '77, is the head of the large engineering firm of W. D. Forbes Co., 1300 Hudson Street, Hoboken, N. J. He has also been for some time the president of the New Jersey State Board of Education.

Brother JOSEPH R. WEBSTER, '94, is one of the counsels for the American Auto Telephone Company, in which Brother Dunn, '05, is interested.

Brother ARTHUR A. ANDERSON, '97, has entered into a law partnership with James E. Robson in Rochester.

Brother JAMES A. HAMILTON, '99, is meeting with great success in his profession as a teacher in New York City. He is to be honored with a Ph. D. shortly.

FREEMAN ELTON McNALL, '99, has opened a general merchandise store at his old home, Albion, N. Y., and is meeting with gratifying success.

Brother HERBERT WALKER TAYLOR, D. D. S., '99, is practicing his profession at 50 west 51st Street, New York City.

REV. EDWIN OSCAR WILSON, '99, is the pastor of the Emanuel Baptist Church, Newark, N. J. The church has had a steady growth under Brother Wilson's pastoral care. His address is 1 Tiffany Park, New York City.

Brother WALTER B. CLARKE, '01, has become manager of the California Nursery Company Estates at Niles, California.

Brother A. J. KENNEDY, '01, has a fellowship at Harvard.

Brother EUGENE C. ROESER, '01, is with the Glass Prudholme Company in Portland, Ore. His address is the University Club.

Brother ARTHUR R. TOWER, '01, was recently made the secretary of the Madsen Furniture Company in which concern he is interested.

CHARLES WILLIAM WATKEYS, '01, is continuing his studies for the doctorate in philosophy at Harvard University and is an instructor in mathematics at Harvard this year.

Brother ELLIS EARLE LAWTON, '02, has completed his work at Yale obtaining the degree of Ph. D. and is now head of the department of Physics in Cobby College, Waterville, Maine.

Brother FREDERICK DU PURY, '02, is now with the firm of Foote & Headley, architects, of Rochester.

Brother JAS. A. GOSNELL, '02, has made his home in New York of late, where he is practising law at 277 Broadway.

ROY HENRY HART, '02, is teaching in the High School at Newark, N. J. His address is 213 Clifton Avenue.

Brother JAMES S. VAIL, '02, was very instrumental in making the town of Brighton, where his home is situated, a part of the city of Rochester.

Brother WM. E. DRAKE, '03, is in the saddle all day in Theateau, New Mexico, in the lumber country. "Bill" is doing very well both in health and wealth.

Brother CHAS. L. HINCHER, (M. D.), '03, has been with Brother C. S. BARBER, M. D., since his graduation from John Hopkins in June, last.

Brother FRED S. HOLBROOKE, '03, is at Richmond Hill, N. Y., and the Park Row Building, New York City, nursing a thriving law practice.

Brother WM. F. LOVE, '03, is secretary to Mayor James G. Cutler, at Rochester, N. Y. Mayor Cutler's record of former years has attracted the attention of the whole nation and municipalities are fashioning many of their departments after Rochester's. Brother Love is hustling for the success of The SHIELD and has produced the goods, for which we are thankful.

Brother HIRAM SALEY SCHUMACKER, M.D., '03, has been in the Homeopathic Hospital in Rochester since his graduation in June last.

Brother FRED ELMER GLADWIN, '04, has been appointed State Nursery Inspector for New York and has given up his work in the Dallas, Texas, High School. Brother Gladwin was the recipient of a ten pound embryo Theta Delt recently.

JOSEPH P. HOGAN, '04, is in the office of Judge Jno. A. Barlute, in Rochester.

WM. J. RICHTER, '04, has been appointed a court stenographer in Rochester.

Brother GEO. H. ROUNDS, '04, is studying for his Ph. D., at Harvard.

Brother FREDERICK G. ERBE, '05, has been made Superintendent of the Yawmen & Erbe Mfg. Co., of Rochester, N. Y.

Brother CARL PAUL, '05, made the Shriner's trip to the Pacific Coast and Mexico and very luckily escaped the wreck in which so many Shriners were killed.

Brother HARRY SIMMERLINK, '05, is at the University of Michigan, taking up the engineering course.

Brother CLARENCE H. SPEHLER, '05, is in his senior year at M. I. T. He took the honors of his class last year and it is expected he will come out with high colors again this year.

Brother RAYMOND LEWIS, '06, is in the College of Physicians and Surgeons in New York.

Brother CHARLES REBASZ, '06, is with the New York Central and Hudson River R. R. at the Grand Central Depot. His home address is 67 West 48th Street, New York City.

Brother J. H. SMITH, '06, is located with his father in Rochester as manufacturing chemist. Brother Smith finished his course last year.

CHARLES SIMPSON, '06, is with the Fifth Avenue Bank in New York City.

MARTIN TIERNAN, '06, is teaching Physics at the East High School in Rochester.

Brothers GEO. T. PALMER and H. S. STEWART, both of '07, are beginning engineering courses in M. I. T. this year. Brother Palmer is taking a comparatively new course—Sanitary Engineering.

---

#### X<sup>A</sup> CHARGE.

Brother EDMUND K. BROADUS, '97, after a summer spent abroad, has returned to Cambridge and Harvard to assume the duties of Instructor in English at that University. By this action he has severed his connection as Professor of English at the University of South Dakota. We congratulate Harvard, I, and Brother Broadus upon the change.

Brother GEORGE G. CHASE, '00, has returned to St. Louis where he is again hard at work, re-establishing his law practice. His efforts merit success.

Rev. Brother WILL W. GILLISS, '00, has forsaken the heathen in the vicinity of Bleecker Street, New York City, to deal with the more amenable back-sliders of Dover, New Hampshire. He reports the work more open and less exciting.

Brother GILBERT W. KELLY, '00, besides trying to maintain the honor of X<sup>A</sup> upon the tennis courts of Washington and Baltimore, where he frequently reaches the semi-finals in singles; in the hunting fields along the Potomac; and in his school work, has been appointed by the school board as one of a committee to investigate the question of removal or continuance of High School Fraternities in the High Schools of Washington, D. C. His appointment, as probably the youngest member on the committee, speaks volumes for the good judgment and rare insight Brother Kelly is known to exercise.

Brother ARTHUR P. SPEARE, '00, has returned from his lengthy sojourn in Paris, where he has been winning much honor in and out of the Salon by his exceptional ability as an artist. He is now located in Boston, and will prove a rare spirit at Theta Delt gatherings if the brothers of I, K, Δ or Θ<sup>A</sup> can get him into their folds.

Brother NORMAN UNDERWOOD, '01, knows a good thing when he sees it and is consequently plugging away for dear life as chief of the Ink-making Division of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing at Washington, D. C.

Brother ROLLAND B. MOORE, '02, has finally ceased to be the rolling stone and is very hard at it in the newspaper advertising business at New Britain, Conn.

Brother MAHLON ASHFORD, '03, finding the private practice of medicine worked to a standstill by the trusts and patent medicine companies has given up the fight in disgust and is now working his heart out in the Army School for Surgeons at Washington, D. C. He passed his preliminary examination for entrance in July, 1907, is now a contract surgeon in the U. S. Army, and will go up for his final examination

for commission as surgeon, U. S. Army, in June 1908. We wish him unqualified success in his new work.

Brother HALSEY DUNWOODY was made happy by being promoted to 1st Lieutenant in the Coast Artillery branch of the U. S. Army, last May. We join with Brother Dunwoody in the celebration. Good luck and continued promotion. He is now stationed at Fortress Monroe, Va.

Brother RASTUS R. NORRIS, '03, for many years, in spite of his youth, prominent in hospital circles in Washington and Baltimore as a surgeon and resident physician of unusual and exceptional ability, has left those profitable fields and is now engaged in establishing a practice in Roland Park, Baltimore, and his success to date has been phenomenal, for a young physician in a strange territory. We hope with all our heart that his success continues.

Rev. Brother JOHN H. DEIS has enlivened the somewhat sombre aspect of the life of an Episcopal Minister of the High Church by a successful and delightful trip abroad this summer and by a surprising but natural ability to forge ahead in many things. This time it is at tennis, in which game he is admitted to be one of Washington's ten best players.

Brother J. E. LAMB, '04, after graduating in the Normal Art and Manual Training courses at Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, last June, has decided not to become a full fledged teacher at this time, but instead expects to devote several more terms in and around Pratt in the study of art and illustrating. There is a future here full of honor for X<sup>A</sup>.

Brother ENOCH A. CHASE, '05, early in November, left New York where he has been a salesman in connection with International Time Recording Company, to take charge of the Providence office. Brother Chase and his partner will cover the territory embracing all of Rhode Island, the eastern half of Connecticut and part of Massachusetts. Mail matter will reach him at 17 Warren Street, Providence, R. I.

Brother CULLOM H. FERRELL, '05, has been transferred from Altoona, Pa., to work in connection with the new terminal station at Washington, D. C., for the Pennsylvania Railroad. X<sup>A</sup> is rejoicing over the change and is hoping that the transfer may be of a permanent nature.

Brother NORMAN P. FOSTER, '05, has forsaken the uncertain life of a banker and has stated that he has good grounds to live on. He has gone into the real estate business with the Schwartzell, Rheam & Hensey, Co., of Washington, D. C.

Brother LOUIS C. POWERS, '05, is still adding degrees and honors to his name and person. His latest is that of certified public accountant for the state of New York, and was given him in June 1907. To those brothers desiring to know just how much they haven't but should have, X<sup>A</sup> recommends Brother Powers. He is the real thing—we know.

Brother SHEPARD STRONG, '05, has propounded the query, "Does it pay to work?" He is now engaged in the real estate business in Cleveland, Ohio. We will answer that for Brother Strong by saying, "It all depends on the person; first, second, or third."

Brother FREELAND C. LYMAN, '06, like numbers of others, in the Government service, has discovered that such employment is no place for a hustler. He has consequently left the service of the D. C.

Government at Washington to become a constructing engineer with the George A. Fuller Construction Co., Washington branch. We wish him the success he deserves.

Brother JAMES P. MEWSHAW, '06, is in New Orleans, Louisiana, as sales agent in charge of Louisiana, Missouri and Texas, for the Atlas Engine Works of Indianapolis, Indiana. As his work is thoroughly congenial, Brother Newshaw is making quite a name for himself in that line. We anticipate great things from him ere the hunt is done.

Brother CHARLES H. TOMPKINS, '06, needed but the rightful influence of a loving wife to make him realize that the D. C. Government at Washington possessed no charms or advancement and so he left. He is now resident engineer for the Indiana, Columbus and Eastern Traction Co., at Huntsville, Ohio. From this point he is directing the construction of a net work of electric trolley lines in Ohio.

Brother EUSTIS B. BACKUS, '07, is a believer in the saying that, "one is never too old to learn." He has gone to the University of Michigan to complete his course in engineering. X<sup>^</sup> recommends him most highly to the brothers of Γ<sup>^</sup> as a Theta Delt of the best type.

Brother BRUCE MAGRUDER, '07, has demonstrated what perseverance can accomplish. After two years of hard labor, he rose from the ranks of the U. S. Army, passed the necessary examinations and received his appointment as 2nd Lieutenant in the Army, this summer. We hope wars will be few and far between for we would hate to loose Brother Magruder. Brother Magruder has been ordered to the Philippine Islands with his regiment, the 18th infantry, and his first duty when he reaches his destination, at or near Manila, will be to hunt down any available Theta Delt who may be in that vicinity. Any brother knowing of these wandering Theta Delts are requested to help Brother Magruder in his search.

Brother WILLIAM B. CURTIS, '08, has joined the ranks of the Tollers. He is now general agent for the Corbin Motor Vehicle Corporation for the territory of Washington, D. C., and vicinity. Any day now you may see him exploiting the advantages of the Corbin machine to open-mouthed groups of Senators, Congressmen, Diplomats and a few buyers. Success is assured though, we have his word for it.

Brother F. R. FRENCH, '08, has forsaken the contaminating influences of the University of Pennsylvania and has gone into the Automobiling business. With the firm of French & McCormick, as senior partner, he is located at Mt. Royal Avenue and Dolphin Street, in Baltimore, Md., from which headquarters he is to cover the state of Maryland for the Oldsmobile Company of America. A natural inclination for this work we feel sure will bring success to Brother French.

Brother JOHN S. HURSEY, '08, for a long time an invalid at Asheville, N. C., has returned to X<sup>^</sup> and his friends of the Capitol City. He is as good as new and in all ways the same old boy. We regret however, that his return is to be but a visit. Any Theta Delt near or in Asheville is sure of a royal good welcome and time if he will only hunt up Brother Hursey when he makes that village.

Brother ARBA N. TINDALL, '08, since his recent departure for the wild and wooly west, has found real estate business in Seattle, Wash. so remunerative he has made several trips back to Washington, D. C. We know why. On June 15, 1907, he was married to Miss Blanche V. Browning, of Washington, D. C. The marriage of Brother Tindall's sister to Mr. Samuels, of Baltimore, at the same time made the ceremony unique for the contracting parties and also for Washington. Brother Tindall had as attendants Brothers Frederick W. Albert, '05, and William K. West, '07, both of X<sup>A</sup>, to act as ushers. After the wedding Brother and Mrs. Tindall visited some of the nearby summer resorts and the Jamestown Exposition and following a short visit in Washington, D. C., returned to Seattle, Wash., where they will make their home.

Brother STEWART VAN VLIET, '08, apprentice to many professions, has discovered that ranching is his forte, and has settled down on one of the best ranches in New Mexico. Here he promises to raise the real  $\Theta \Delta$  goat. He is especially fitted for this work since he has spent considerable time learning the business of ranching, during this past year, by personal contact, on ranches throughout New Mexico. All Charges are recommended to write Brother Van Vliet, Glorieta, New Mex., when in need of a good Freshman goat, and at other times if so inclined.

Brother WILLIAM A. BACKUS, '09, has returned to Cornell for his Sophomore year and we are expecting him to win even greater honors than last year in crew and such other athletic work as he may see fit to enter. We can recommend Brother Backus to B as a  $\Theta \Delta$  worth knowing and we hope their associations may be as mutually pleasant as they should be.

Brothers JAMES E. BACON and WILBUR H. BARNUM, of '09, while working with Geological Survey parties near Browning, Mont., were both lost from the fold and are now wandering around looking for headquarters. If any of our western brothers locate either or both of these Brothers will they kindly head them back in the right direction. If located they will prove well worth the friendship of a Theta Delt.

Brother WILLIAM E. LAMB, '09, beat it for Dartmouth to study? Yes! After they know him, as we at X<sup>A</sup> do, we are sure the O<sup>A</sup> fellows will discover that another good Theta Delt has come their way. We recommend him to O<sup>A</sup> as a good man but not for affiliation. X<sup>A</sup> does not care to lose Brother Lamb.

Brother JAMES T. SHERIER, '09, has left us for more remunerative associations with the firm of Sherier & Sherier. There he is endeavoring to establish a law practice which in a few years will rival that of some of our older brothers. Jake has it in him and we know he will succeed.

Brother CHARLES H. NICHOLS, '10, who is out at Fort Wright, Spokane, Washington, is now a banker. From a journalist, Brother Nichols has become a banker. While not knowing whether this is a move up or down the scale, we congratulate him on the change for we know that he will make good in whatever he undertakes. Passing Theta Deltas are urged to stop over at Spokane for a word with Brother Nichols for he is anxious to see any and all who may come near.

## Ψ CHARGE.

Brother HUMESTON, '99, has accepted a call as assistant rector of the First Unitarian Church of Philadelphia.

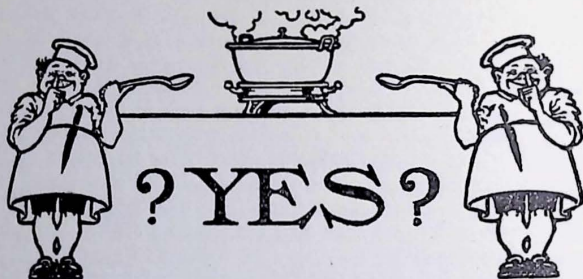
Brother CAMPBELL, '02, has secured a fellowship in Geology at Princeton.

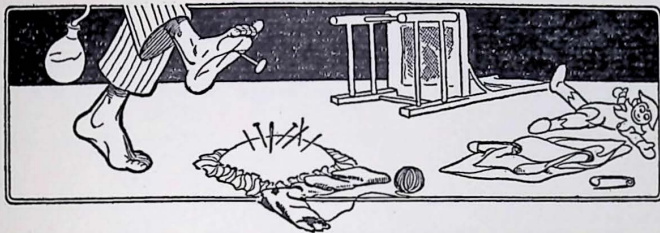
The engagement of Brother E. C. McINTYRE, '05, to Miss Florence Scofield, of Johnstown, N. Y., has been announced.

Brother WISEWELL, '04, is at Johns Hopkins studying modern languages.

Brother NELLIS, '06, is at the Albany Law School.

Brother C. G. WATSON, ex-'08, is in business with his father in Goldfield, Nevada. When in Goldfield stop at "The Watson."





---

Needles and pins, needles and pins,  
When a man marries, his trouble begins.

---

#### WINGARD—PALMER.

Brother Gunnar Wingard, Γ<sup>A</sup> '06, and Miss Palmer, of Blair, Nebraska, were married on Wednesday, the eleventh of September, nineteen hundred and seven. The couple will be pleased to welcome any visiting brothers at their new home, Red Lodge, Montana.

---

#### WILLIAMS—LINN.

Brother Thomas Hilton Williams, Jr., E<sup>A</sup> '02, and Miss Gladys Linn were married quietly at the home of the bride's mother, 562 Bergen Avenue, Jersey City, New Jersey, on the evening of Tuesday, October the twenty-second, at six o'clock. Plans had been made for an elaborate reception, the invitations for which had to be withdrawn on account of the serious illness of Thomas Hilton Williams, Sr., which proved to be fatal. THE SHIELD extends to Brother Williams its best wishes for a continued matrimonial happiness, which is intensified and thereby made more beautiful only by such trials and tribulations.

---

#### McWILLIAMS—McDONALD.

Albert McWilliams, E<sup>A</sup> '03, was recently married to Miss McDonald, a sister of Geo. McDonald, Σ<sup>A</sup> '02. The wedding took place in New York City where the bride and groom will make their future home.

## STARKWEATHER—MITCHELL.

Brother Oscar Starkweather,  $\Theta^{\Delta}$  '07, was married to Miss Margaret Lucretia Mitchell in the First Baptist Church, Needham, Mass., on September 18, 1907. It was in every respect a thoroughly  $\Theta \Delta X$  wedding and all the  $\Theta^{\Delta}$  boys helped celebrate. Brother Starkweather received the degree of S. B. only last spring.

## HANSON—VORTRIEDE.

Brother Norman Luther Hanson,  $\Gamma^{\Delta}$  '04, was married to Helen Adelaide Vortriede, the daughter of Mr. Charles Augustus Vortriede, at Toledo, Ohio, on Wednesday, October the ninth, nineteen hundred and seven. They will make their future home in Perrysburg, Ohio.

## DICKERSON—L'HOMMEDIU.

On Saturday, October 19, Frank Secor Dickerson,  $P^{\Delta}$  '99, was married to Miss Madeline L'Hommedieu at the home of the bride's mother, Mrs. James Harvey L'Hommedieu, in Great Neck, Long Island.

The bride was attended by her sister, Mrs. Harold Dickerson, as matron of honor, and the Misses Etta L'Hommedieu, sister of the bride, May Remsen, Meta Kissam Hull, and Anna Lulu Dickerson, sister of the groom, as bridesmaids. Brother Dickerson's best man was his brother, Harold Dickerson,  $P^{\Delta}$  '02, and the ushers were Messrs. Leonard D. White, Clinton G. Abbott and William R. Conklin.

To the familiar strains of Mendelssohn's Wedding March, rendered by a Hungarian Orchestra hidden behind a bank of foliage, the bride entered on the arm of her brother, Mr. John K. L'Hommedieu, preceded by the ushers, bridesmaids, and matron of honor, through the guests who were assembled, up an aisle formed by streamers of white satin ribbon. The bride was met by the groom at the temporary altar, over which hung a bower of foliage and flowers and the services of the Protestant Episcopal Church was read by the Rev. Kirkland Huske of Great Neck.

The attempt of the happy pair to escape from the house was frustrated and they received their full quota of confetti, rice and old shoes while the automobile was radiant with long streamers and suitable signs.

The Theta Deltas who were among the guests were Charles E. Morrison,  $\Pi^{\Delta}$  '97, and Charles B. Halsey,  $P^{\Delta}$  '02 and Joseph R. Lynes,  $\Phi$  '01.

After November 1st, Brother and Mrs. Dickerson will make their home at Pelham Manor, N. Y.

## FORD—ELLIS.

Brother Guy Stanton Ford,  $\Sigma^{\Delta}$  '95, and Miss Florence Ellis were united in marriage, September 6, 1907, at the home of the bride, Bristol, Wisconsin. They are at home at 805 South Goodwin Street, Urbana, Illinois.

## FERRIS—GAGE.

Brother William Stewart Ferris,  $\Sigma^{\Delta}$  '98, and Miss Florence M. Gage were united in marriage, June 26, 1907, at Maple Bluff, Madison, Wisconsin. They left at once for Guanajuato, Mexico, where they are at home to all Theta Delts.

---

## BORCHERT—LANDOLT.

Brother Ernst Borchert, Jr.,  $\Sigma^{\Delta}$  '05, and Miss Blanch Landolt were united in marriage, July 3, 1907, at the home of the bride's parents, Wanwotosa, Wisconsin.

---

## POSTER—DE ANGUERA.

The marriage of Brother Harry Allen Poster,  $\Sigma^{\Delta}$  '07, to Miss Julia Lorene de Anguera was solemnized at eight o'clock, Friday, June fourteenth, nineteen hundred and seven, at the home of the bride's parents, 7300 Stewart Avenue, Chicago.





## EXCHANGE GLEANINGS

---

---

Our exchanges are requested to send one copy of each issue to Edward Stetson Griffing, 35 Nassau St., New York City, one copy to Edward Van Winkle, Flat-Iron Building, New York City, and one copy to Theta Delta Chi Press, Flat-Iron Building, New York City. In return three copies of THE SHIELD will be sent to any desired addresses.—Ed.

---

---

*THE SORORITY HANDBOOK* (second edition), by *Ida Shaw Martin, A. B., Boston, '89*, one of the founders of  $\Delta \Delta \Delta$ , is a most complete and up-to-date publication along Pan-Hellenic lines, treating on the subject of Sororities. The leading chapters, which also appeared in the first edition, are, "The Higher Education of Woman," "The Evolution of the Sorority System," "The Mission of the Sorority." The author divides the Sororities into three classes: Literary, Musical and Honorary, and gives considerable statistical matter pertaining to them, as well as much up-to-date information concerning colleges where women are admitted.

A new chapter has been added, which did not appear in the first edition, under the heading, "Men's Fraternities," in which is given a list of the more prominent fraternities, with the dates of founding, and lists of colleges arranged alphabetically, in which the various fraternities are represented. This chapter is a valuable addition to the work and has comparatively few errors, considering the short space of time consumed in its preparation and the rush of copy through the press. One error, however, is noticeable, and that is the omission of Lehigh ( $N^A$ ) in the list of  $\Theta \Delta X$  Charges.

The work should prove valuable to all the Sororities, as it contains much valuable data which is thought to be trustworthy, and it is well rounded out by a comprehensive index. This is a valuable improvement over the preceding edition and has the endorsement of THE SHIELD.

The new dark red cloth cover is a big improvement over the delicate white one inclosing the first edition, and is more serviceable, but it is getting away from the effeminate. The gold, old English type setting on back of the cover is far too small for that font of type, besides being hard to read, it is impossible with its use to have good results.

*THE SORORITY HANDBOOK*—\$1.00. Contains 2 engravings, one frontispiece representing 15 Sorority pins; second, facing page 170 representing 23 Fraternity pins. The book may be obtained through the Theta Delta Chi Press, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

---

It is especially satisfying to all *Theta Deltas* to reflect upon the fact that our beloved fraternity is original in that it has no honorary members, and that we don't need them to use as "seductive bait for unwary freshmen." © Δ X has made many men. Brothers have risen to the highest offices in the land, have achieved great prominence in the professions, have become masters of industries; and they all invariably show a warm fraternal feeling. Our records show that our "big-men" are the most enthusiastic. Why? because © Δ X did not welcome them into the fold after they became great but sought them out in their scholastic infancy and made them men. The following is one of the best articles on the Who's-who-it-is-in-frats, from the able pen of the Editor of *Caduceus* of K Σ entitled:

#### JOHN SMITH VS. SENATOR SORGHUM.

With who'swhoitis rapidly spreading among the fraternities it were well for Kappa Sigmas—especially initiates of this year and last—to remember that "a big man" does not necessarily mean a good brother. It were also well to remember that it is not the few "exalted," but the many unexalted who make a fraternity, giving to it its peculiar atmosphere of brotherhood, and handing down, from one college generation to another, its teaching and traditions. Any fraternity would undoubtedly survive the defection of its "big men," and doubtless get along as well without them as with them, but not one could exist a day after the withdrawal of unwhowhoed mass. A fraternity is a democracy for and to those belonging to it, and a democracy, by its very nature, is always bigger than the "biggest" man in it. The who'swhoitis victims seem to forget this, and instead of emphasizing the good-fellowship of the many, they try to impress the freshmen and their initiates with a sort of "king worship" of a more or less lengthy list of names, the majority of them being unknown a hundred miles beyond the fresides of their respective owners. We suppose that as long as fraternities exist, and they can show a scattering of members who never outgrow their swaddling clothes,

members who have successfully chased the bauble reputation in the outside world, and perhaps forgotten all about "the frat" while doing so, will be used as seductive bait for unwary freshmen. This is bad enough, but this who'swhoing business is so much worse that it naturally falls among the classification of perversions. A fraternity man should be proud of the fact that some of his brothers have cleanly attained, and are attaining, something more than ordinary success in life, but this does not mean that he should go around with the names of these brothers ready to fall off the end of his tongue on every conceivable occasion. He has (or, in all conscience, should have) far better justification for the existence of his beloved frat; and his very best justification should be the good-fellowship of the mass. After all, this is really what the average college newcomer who is rushed most earnestly desires and seeks, and, be it said to his credit, he usually has enough common sense to recognize the difference between "big names" and true comradeship, and chooses accordingly. Can it be that the fraternities that now endeavor, apparently, to blind the freshman in his search for the sort of good-fellowship most suited to him, by filling his eyes with the dust of "big names," are thereby betraying serious structural weaknesses? At any rate, they have placed the keen-edged weapon of snobbish "king worship" in the hands of the alert enemies of the fraternity system, and, in addition, have made themselves the laughing stock of thousands of sane fraternity men, to whom plain John Smith and Senator Sorghum are just the same under their skins, provided, of course, that the Senator is permeated with the same brotherly spirit that is always to be found in every crack and cranny of Smith's makeup.

---

Taking one's own medicine is sometimes a difficult proposition. We quote the able pen of the Editor of *Life* on the subject of President Woodrow Wilson's plan to fraternalize Princeton—wherein birds not of a feather shall flock together.

In nearly all the big Eastern universities there is a yearning, such as has taken shape in Dr. Wilson's scheme, to bring about a more democratic fraternization of the students, and to correct their natural propensity to group according (more or less) to the size of their allowances and the way they were brought up. The least impracticable way to accomplish this Utopian end has been thought to be this way which Dr. Wilson is bent on trying.

In the current number of the *Harvard Graduates Magazine* Prof. Beale advocates an analogous plan for Harvard. But Harvard would rather watch Princeton split herself up than make any such experiment herself. Indeed, all the colleges will watch with lively interest anything that may be done at Princeton to realize Dr. Wilson's plan. But it seems very speculative still whether anything will be done. To carry out the scheme would cost about two million dollars. Dr. Wilson thinks he can find some one who will give the money, but, even so, it is still to be seen whether he can get the backing of the great body of the Princeton

alumni for the plan. Dr. Henry Van Dyke, an influential graduate and an exceedingly popular member of Dr. Wilson's faculty, thinks the new plan un-American, and dangerous, and argues vigorously against it.

---

In an article in the September *Record of Σ A E*, entitled, *What is Loyalty*, Thomas McN. Gempson, Jr., says:

Loyalty is the easiest of all fraternity principles to preach; it is one of the hardest to define. It is insisted upon as a concrete practice by every organization, yet it is as intangible as those other abstract virtues at whose definition we halt. Loyalty is neither a program of behavior nor a schedule of duties; it is rather an attitude of mind leaving judgment free to determine the proper course of action in each test of devotion. Internally, nothing is more essential to the welfare of an organization than loyalty; externally, nothing subjects it to greater ridicule than some of the current grotesque misconceptions of loyalty. These misconceptions of the meaning of loyalty have caused whatever of disrepute the college fraternity has earned and they are back of practically all anti-fraternity legislation. . . . Loyalty is not blindness, nor complacency, nor conceit, nor selfishness, nor political efficiency, nor snobbishness; it is playing fair to every ideal realization of the paramount interest, work. Loyalty is not hide-bound observance of a formulated code; it is liberty to get things done that are worth doing in such a way that the manner of accomplishment shall be as great an honor to the organization as the thing done. Loyalty is no more partisanship than liberty is license.

---

Good for you, B © II! So say we. That's what we've been doing from the very first.

The fraternities which are spending their time strengthening or "cutting out" their weak chapters are becoming much stronger than those which are spending their time granting new charters. The fraternities which are growing larger, and granting charters somewhat promiscuously, are growing weaker; not on account of the new chapters, but because the weak chapters have been neglected. The strengthening of the fraternity is much more important to its success than the growth of it, and growth does not necessarily mean strengthening. One weak chapter will weaken a fraternity more than three or four strong chapters will strengthen it.—B © II.





## NEWS OF THE GREEKS

---

*The Caduceus* of K Σ, commencing with Volume XXII, is to be published hereafter as a monthly magazine, and is to issue on the fifteenth of each month from October to July, inclusive, making ten numbers in all. Two of the numbers are to be known as the *Star and Crescent*, and will take the place of the magazines formally issued under those names. The best reasons for changing the *CADUCEUS* from a bi-monthly to a monthly are, that the reading matter will be fresher, in that it will be published much closer to the occurrence of the events chronicled therein, and that each number will contain just enough reading matter to permit the perusal from "civer to civer" in one sitting. The old bi-monthly *CADUCEUS* was growing to such a proportion that it contained too much reading for comfortable digestion at one or two sittings.

*THE SHIELD* takes this occasion to express its appreciation of the first number, and extends to the Editors of the *CADUCEUS* a friendly hand, and the warmest congratulations upon its remarkable success.

**THE SHIELD**  
EDWARD VAN WINKLE, EDITOR.  
INDEX TO VOLUME XXIII,  
1907  
THETA DELTA CHI



## INDEX TO VOLUME XXIII.

Albert, Frederick W., X <sup>Δ</sup> '05.			
Life of Walter Merwin Gilbert .....			4
Bachman Publication, Report of,			
Edward Van Winkle, P <sup>Δ</sup> '00 .....			48
Norman Hackett, Γ <sup>Δ</sup> '98 .....			48
Banquets,			
Central Graduate Association .....			53
T <sup>Δ</sup> Annual .....			54
O <sup>Δ</sup> Alumni Association of Θ Δ X .....			135
X <sup>Δ</sup> Anniversary .....			136
Rochester Graduate Association of Θ Δ X .....			137
X Annual Initiation .....			251
Σ <sup>Δ</sup> Annual .....			252
Barker, Lewis A., Z '99,			
Address at Banquet .....			28
The Ω Charge .....			242
Bowen, Amos M., Z '63, Ω '07 .....			152
Bradbury, James, K '79,			
Address at Banquet .....			43
Brotherhood, A Poem .....			249
Central Graduate Association Announcement .....			210
Charge Letters	March	June	Dec.
B—Cornell University .....	65		259
Γ <sup>Δ</sup> —University of Michigan .....		159	260
Δ <sup>Δ</sup> —University of California .....	65	160	260
E—College of William and Mary .....	66		261
Z—Brown University .....	67	161	262
Z <sup>Δ</sup> —McGill University .....	68	162	
H—Bowdoin College .....	68		263
H <sup>Δ</sup> —Leland Stanford University .....	69	163	264
Θ <sup>Δ</sup> —Massachusetts Institute of Technology .....	70		265
I—Harvard University .....	71		266
I <sup>Δ</sup> —Williams College .....			267
K—Tufts College .....	72		268
A—Boston University .....	73		269
M <sup>Δ</sup> —Amherst College .....	74		270
N <sup>Δ</sup> —Lehigh University .....	74		270
Ξ—Hobart College .....	76		271
O <sup>Δ</sup> —Dartmouth University .....	75		272
H <sup>Δ</sup> —College of the City of New York .....	77		273
P <sup>Δ</sup> —Columbia University .....		165	273
Σ <sup>Δ</sup> —University of Wisconsin .....	78		275
T <sup>Δ</sup> —University of Minnesota .....	78	166	276
Φ—Lafayette College .....	79	167	277
X—University of Rochester .....			279
X <sup>Δ</sup> —George Washington University .....	80		280
Ψ—Hamilton College .....	82		281

Coat-of-Arms, A Proposed (Illustrated, see Frontispiece).....	247
Coffin, Edward R., I'93, Ω'07.....	214-254
Colesworthy, William G., Δ '77, Ω '07 .....	61
Convention, The 59th Annual .....	7
Ball, Horace L. Dawson, B '07 .....	10
Theatre Party, Chas. P. Schmid, Jr., II <sup>A</sup> '97.....	11
Memorial Service .....	13
Banquet .....	14
Addresses by: E. S. Griffing, I '89 .....	17
Cameron Mann, Ξ '70 .....	20
Ernest Huffcut, B '84 .....	21
John Markle, Φ '80 .....	24
Thomas Whittemore, K '94 .....	25
Lewis A. Barker, Z '99 .....	28
James R. Mellon, II '65 .....	32
Shirley Walker, Δ <sup>A</sup> '02 .....	33
Charles Stewart, P <sup>A</sup> '06 .....	34
Orson S. Marden, Λ '77 .....	35
James C. Hallock, Δ '91 .....	38
Walter M. Gilbert, X <sup>A</sup> '05 .....	39
George N. Shaeffer, Φ '88.....	40
Daniel S. Dougherty, II <sup>A</sup> '82 .....	40
James Bradbury, K '79 .....	43
Rudolf Tombo, Jr., II <sup>A</sup> '95.....	43
Dawson, Horace L., B '07,	
Ball .....	10
Dougherty, Daniel S., II <sup>A</sup> '82,	
Life of Edward Stetson Griffing .....	1
Address at Banquet .....	40
Dulon, Rudolf Richard, II <sup>A</sup> '03, Ω '07 .....	58
Editorials	
Duncan C. Lee, Ξ '91.....	64
Luzerne Coville, B '86 .....	155
Edward Van Winkle, P <sup>A</sup> '00 .....	215-218
	256-259
H <sup>A</sup> 's New Charge House .....	131
Exchange Gleanings .....	228-230
	300-303
Gibbs, Russel C., I <sup>A</sup> '00,	
I <sup>A</sup> 's New Home .....	45
Gilbert, Walter Merwin, Life of,	
Frederick W. Albert, X <sup>A</sup> '05.....	4
Address at Banquet .....	39
Graduates, Our .....	83-93
	171-177
	219-227
	283-296
Grass, George, II <sup>A</sup> '85, Ω '07 .....	60
Green, Andrew H., A'49, Illustrated—A letter.....	253

Griffing, Edward Stetson, Life of, Daniel S. Dougherty, II <sup>Δ</sup> '82 .....	1
Address at Banquet .....	17
Trans-Continental Trip, by Norman Hackett, I <sup>Δ</sup> '98.....	179
Hackett, Norman H., I <sup>Δ</sup> '98, Report of Bachman Publication .....	48
Pres. Griffing's Trans-Continental Trip .....	179
Hallock, James C., Δ '91, Address at Banquet .....	38
Holmes, Clay W., Φ '69. The Influence of Fraternities upon the Student and the College	233
Huffcut, Ernest Wilson, B '84, Address at Banquet .....	21
Memorial .....	95
How to Size Up a Prospect.....	241
I <sup>Δ</sup> 's New Home, Russel C. Gibbs, I <sup>Δ</sup> '00 .....	45
Illustrations, Edward Stetson Griffing, I '89 .....	1
Walter M. Gilbert, X <sup>Δ</sup> '06 .....	5
George N. Shaeffer, Φ '08 .....	5
Edward Newbegin, H '91, Ω '06.....	55
Rudolf R. Dulon, II <sup>Δ</sup> '03, Ω '07 .....	58
Ernest Wilson Huffcut, B '84, Ω '07 .....	94-118
Andrew H. Green, A'49 .....	253
Coat-of-Arms, Engraving .....	233
Influence of Fraternities Upon the Student and the College, The Clay W. Holmes, Φ '69.....	233
Index Vol XXIII .....	305-309
Just Gossip, Anniversary Felicitations .....	139
Willis S. Paine Coat-of-Arms .....	140
Θ Δ X Dance at Atlantic City .....	140
The Grand Lodge of Θ Δ X .....	141
Smoker, P <sup>Δ</sup> , II <sup>Δ</sup> and Graduate Club .....	144
That Old Fraternity Pin .....	209
Central Graduate Association Announcement .....	210
Free Frankfurter Fest, illustrated .....	211
Φ Charge Song .....	212
A Word from Our Founder.....	253
King, Rudolph A., Ξ '62, Ω '07 .....	151
Legal Status of a College Fraternity Chapter, By Olcott O. Partridge, I <sup>Δ</sup> '94 .....	189
Lyon, Charles Albert, B '96, Ω '07 .....	60
Mann, Cameron, Ξ '70, Address at Banquet .....	20
Marden, Orson Swett, Δ '77, Address at Banquet .....	35
Marion, Otis Humphrey, O <sup>Δ</sup> '73, Ω '06 .....	61

Markle, John, Φ '80,	
Address at Banquet .....	24
Mellon, James R., II '65,	
Address at Banquet .....	32
Memorial, The Huffcut .....	95
Memoriam, In,	
Rev. Edward Newbegin, H '91 .....	55
Rudolf Richard Dulon, II <sup>Δ</sup> '03 .....	58
George Grass, II <sup>Δ</sup> '85 .....	60
Charles Albert Lyon, B '96 .....	60
William G. Colesworthy, Λ '77 .....	61
William F. Morrison, Ω '79 .....	61
Otis Humphrey Marion, O <sup>Δ</sup> '73 .....	61
Rudolph A. King, Ξ '62 .....	151
Amos M. Bowen, Z '63 .....	152
Irwin Augustus Powell, P <sup>Δ</sup> '98 .....	153
Milton Wright Covill .....	213
Ernest Wilson Huffcut, B '84 .....	95
Playter, Edward A., X <sup>Δ</sup> '96, .....	254
Edward R. Coffin, I '93 .....	214, 254
Morrison, William F., Λ '79, Ω '07 .....	61
Newbegin, Rev. Edward, H '91, Ω '06 .....	56
News of the Greeks.....	231-304
Old Fraternity Pin, That .....	209
Ω Charge, The, Lewis A. Barker, Z '99.....	242
Part Fraternities Have Played in the Development of College Life, The .....	240
Partridge, Olcott O., I <sup>Δ</sup> '94,	
Legal Status of a College Fraternity Chapter .....	189
Φ Charge Song,	
by Francis W. Sullivan, Φ '98.....	212
II <sup>Δ</sup> Enthusiasm (Frankfurter Fest) .....	211
Playter, Edward A., X <sup>Δ</sup> '96, Ω '07.....	254
Powell, Irwin Augustus, P <sup>Δ</sup> '98, Ω '07 .....	153
Recognition of all Fraternity Emblems by Congress	
Edward Van Winkle, P <sup>Δ</sup> '00 .....	132
Schmid, Charles P., Jr., II <sup>Δ</sup> '97	
Theatre Party .....	11
Smoker .....	144
Shaeffer, George Nash, Φ '08, Life of .....	6
Address at Banquet .....	40
Stanford University, The Rebuilding of .....	129
Stewart, Charles, P <sup>Δ</sup> '06	
Address at Banquet .....	34
Sullivan, Francis W., Φ '98	
Φ Charge Song .....	212
Θ Δ X Week Jamestown Exposition .....	207
39 Grand Lodge	
New President .....	1

New Secretary .....	4
New Treasurer .....	5
Tombo, Rudolf, Jr., II <sup>A</sup> '95	
Address at Banquet .....	43
Van Winkle, Edward, P <sup>A</sup> '00,	
Report of Bachman Publication .....	48
Recognition of all Fraternity Emblems by Congress .....	182
Editorials—	
Prefatory, 23, First Thoughts, Policy, Apology, Flattery, X <sup>A</sup> Catalog, Birdseye, Shields Wanted .....	215-218
Inspection, Undergraduates Take Notice, Graduates Take Notice, The Remedy, Value of the Suggestion Change of Policy, Coat-of-Arms, Vol. XXIV.....	256-259
Walker, Shirley, Δ <sup>A</sup> '02,	
Address at Banquet .....	33
Weddings .....	93
Bryant—Morrow, Brother M. A., II '04.....	93
Howard—Webber, Brother Earl C., E <sup>A</sup> '02.....	93
Menning—Lewis, Dr. Wm. S., X <sup>A</sup> '99.....	93
Sperry—Shallenberger, Brother Paul, X <sup>A</sup> '02.....	93
Potter—Graham, Brother Van A., X <sup>A</sup> '04.....	93
Powers—Brooks, Brother L. C., X <sup>A</sup> '05.....	93
Thompkins—Thompkins, Brother C., X <sup>A</sup> '06 .....	93
Brooks—Gorman, Brother J. E., Z <sup>A</sup> '03.....	176
Billings—Teele, Brother G. W., T '00.....	177
Brown—Brown, Brother H., M <sup>A</sup> '04.....	225
Moran—Richter, Brother H. P., II <sup>A</sup> '01.....	226
Parson—Arrel, Brother D., X <sup>A</sup> I .....	227
Ford—Brother Guy S., Σ <sup>A</sup> '95.....	227
Wingard—Palmer, Brother G., I <sup>A</sup> '06.....	297
Williams—Lynn, Brother T. H., E <sup>A</sup> '02 .....	297
McWilliams—McDonald, Brother O., X <sup>A</sup> '03 .....	297
Starkweather—Mitchell, Brother O., X <sup>A</sup> '07.....	298
Hanson—Vortriede, Brother N. L. Γ <sup>A</sup> '04.....	298
Dickerson—L'Hommedieu, Brother F. S., P <sup>A</sup> '99.....	298
Ford—Ellis, Brother Guy S., Σ <sup>A</sup> '95.....	298
Ferris—Gage, Brother W. S., Σ <sup>A</sup> '98.....	299
Borchert—Laudolt, Brother E., Jr., Σ <sup>A</sup> '05.....	299
Porter—De Auguera, Brother H. A., Σ <sup>A</sup> '07.....	299
Whittemore, Thomas, K '94,	
Address at Banquet .....	25

